### 134500 D



ACAA-R1
APPROVED BY OMB
2140-0009
EXPIRES 11-30-2000

### Class I Railroad Annual Report

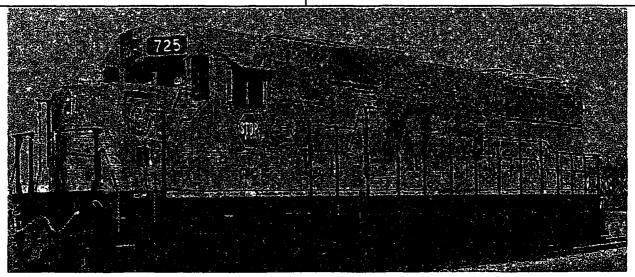
RCD00352

R186

Kansas City Southern Railway Company 114 West 11th Street Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Correct name and address if different than shown.

Full name and address of reporting carrier.
(Use mailing label on original, copy on duplicate.)



To The

### Surface Transportation Board

For The Year Ended December 31, 1997

### **NOTICE**

- 1. This report is required for every class I railroad operating within the United States. Three copies of this Annual Report should be completed. Two of the copies must be filed with the Surface Transportation Board, Office of Economics, Environmental Analysis, and Administration, The Mercury Building, 1925 K St. N.W., Suite 500, Washington, DC 20423, by March 31 of the year following that for which the report is made. One copy should be retained by the carrier.
- 2. Every inquiry must be definitely answered. Where the word "none" truly and completely states the fact, it should be given as the answer. If any inquiry is inapplicable, the words "not applicable" should be used.
- 3. Wherever the space provided in the schedules in insufficient to permit a full and complete statement of the requested information, inserts should be prepared and appropriately identified by the number of the schedule.
- 4. All entries should be made in a permanent black ink or typed. Those of a contrary character must be indicated in parenthesis. Items of an unusual character must be indicated by appropriate symbols and explained in footnotes.
- 5. Money items, except averages, throughout the annual report form should be shown in thousands of dollars adjusted to accord with footings. Totals for amounts reported in subsidiary accounts included in supporting schedules must be in agreement with related primary accounts. For purposes of rounding, amounts of \$500 but less that \$1,000 should be raised to the nearest thousand dollars, and amounts of less that \$500 should be lowered.
- 6. Except where the context clearly indicates some other meaning, the following terms when used in this Form have the following meanings:
- a) Board means Surface Transportation Board.
- b) Respondent means the person or corporation in whose behalf the report is made.
- c) Year means the year ended December 31 for which the report is being made.
- d) Close of the Year means the close of business on December 31 for the year in which the report is being made. If the report is made for a shorter period that one year, it means the close of the period covered by the report.
- e) Beginning of the Year means the beginning of business on January 1 of the year for which the report is being made. If the report is made for a shorter period than one year, it means the beginning of that period.
- f) Preceding Year means the year ended December 31 of the year preceding the year for which the report is made.
- g) The Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies means the system of accounts in Part 1201 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation, as amended.
- The ICC Termination Act of 1995 abolished the Interstate Commerce Commission and replaced it
  with the Surface Transportation Board. Any references to the Interstate Commerce Commission or
  Commission contained in this report refer to the Surface Transportation Board.
- 8. Any references to the Bureau of Accounts or the Office of Economics contained in this report refer to the Office of Economics, Environmental Analysis, and Administration of the Surface Transportation Board.

For Index, See Back of Form

### **ANNUAL REPORT**

OF

### THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY AND CONTROLLED COMPANIES

The Kansas City Southern Railway Company

Carland, Inc.

TO THE

### **SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997

Name, officia regarding this r		•	nber, and office a	address of officer in charge o	f corresponden	
(Name)	L.G.	VAN HORN	(Title)	VICE PRESIDENT & (	COMPTROLLER	
(Telephone nu	mber)		816	983 - 1303		
·		(Area code)		(Telephone number)		
(Office address	s)	114 WEST	11th STREET,	KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI	64105	
			(Street and	number, city, State, and ZIP code	)	

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHED	ULE NO.	PAGE	SCHED	ULE NO.	PAGE
Schedules Omitted by Respondent	Α	<u>1</u>	Milage Operated at Close of Year	700	74
Identity of Respondent	В	2	Miles of Road at Close of Year - By States and		
Voting Powers and Elections	С	3	Territories (Single Track) (For Other Than Switching and		
Comparative Statement of Financial Position	200	5	Terminal Companies)	702	75
Results of Operations	210	16	Inventory of Equipment	710	78
Retained Earnings - Unappropriated	220	19	Unit Cost of Equipment Installed During the Year	710S	84
Capital Stock	230	20	Track and Traffic Conditions	720	85
Statement of Chages in Financial Position	240	21	Ties Laid in Replacement	721	86
Working Capital Information	245	23	Ties Laid in Additional Tracks and in New Lines and		
Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies	310	26	Extensions	722	87
Investments in Common Stocks of Affiliated Companies	310A	30	Rails Laid in Replacement	723	88
Road Property and Equipment and Improvements to leased			Rails Laid in Additional Tracks and in New Lines and		
Property and Equipment	330	32	Extensions	724	89
Depreciation Base and Rates - Road and Equipment			Weight of Rail	725	90
Owned and Used and Leased from Others	332	34	Summary of Track Replacements	726	91
Accumulated Depreciation - Road and Equipment			Consumption of Fuel by Motive-Power Units	750	91
Owned and Used	335	35	Railroad Operating Statistics	755	94
Accrued Liability - Leased Property	339	36	Verification	,,,,,	98
Depreciation Base and Rates - Improvements to Road	- 000	<u> </u>	Memoranda		99
and Equipment Leased from Others	340	37	Index		100
<del></del>	340		1100		_100
Accumulated Depreciation - Improvements to Road and	342	38	SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES		
Equipment Leased from Others	342	36	SOFFLENENT SCHEDOLES		
Depreciation Base and Rates - Road and Equipment	250	40	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COM	DANV	
Leased to Others	350	40			104
Accumulated Depreciation - Road and Equipment	054	44	Comparative Statement of Financial Position	200	104 106
Leased to Others	351	41	Results of Operations	210	
Investment in Railroad Property Used in Transportation	0504	40	Retained Earnings - Unappropriated	220	108
Service (By Company)	352A	42	Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies	310	110
Investment in Railroad Property Used in Transportation			Road Property and Equipment and Improvements to leased	000	
Service (By Property Accounts)	352B	43	Property and Equipment	330	112
Railway Operating Expenses	410	45	Depreciation Base and Rates - Road and Equipment		
Way and Structures	412	52	Owned and Used and Leased from Others	332	114
Rents for Interchanged Freight Train Cars and Other Freight			Accumulated Depreciation - Road and Equipment		
Carrying Equipment	414	53	Owned and Used	335	115
Supplemental Schedule - Equipment	415	56			
Supplemental Schedule - Road	416	<u>58</u>	CARLAND, INC.		
Specialized Service Subschedule - Transportation	417	60	Comparative Statement of Financial Position	200_	116
Supplemental Schedule - Capital Leases	418	61	Results of Operations	210	118
Analysis of Taxes	<u>450</u>	63	Retained Earnings - Unappropriated	220	120
Items in Selected Income and Retained Earnings			Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies	310_	122
Accounts for the Year	460	65	Road Property and Equipment and Improvements to leased		
Guaranties and Suretyships	501	66_	Property and Equipment	330_	124
Compensating Balances and Short-Term Borrowing			Depreciation Base and Rates - Road and Equipment		
Arrangements	502	67	Owned and Used and Leased from Others	332	126
Separation of Debtholdings between Road Property and			Accumulated Depreciation - Road and Equipment		
Equipment	510	69	Owned and Used	335	127
Transactions Between Respondent and Companies or			Index	_	<u> 128</u>
Persons Affiliated With Respondent for Services					
Received or Provided	512	72			
			Railmad Ann	-10	

### **SPECIAL NOTICE**

Docket No. 38559 Railroad Classification Index, served January 20, 1983, modified the reporting requirements for class II, III and all Switching and terminal companies. These carriers will notify the Commission only if the calculation results in a different revenue level then its current classification.

The dark border on the schedules represents data that are captured for processing by the Commission.

It is estimated that an average of 800 burden hours per response are required to complete this collection of information. This estimate includes time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate or suggestions for reducing this burden should be directed to the Office of the Secretary, Surface Transportation Board, and the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget.

### A. SCHEDULES OMITTED BY RESPONDENT

- 1. The respondent, at its option, may omit pages from this report provided there is nothing to report or the schedules are not applicable.
- 2. Show below the pages excluded and indicate the schedule number and title in the space provided below.
- 3. If no schedules were omitted indicate "NONE."

Page	Schedule No.	Title
12 - 15	200	Comparative Statement of Financial Position
	•	Explanatory Notes
		Blank Pages

### **B. IDENTITY OF RESPONDENT**

Answers to the questions asked should be made in full, without reference to data returned on the corresponding page of previous reports. In case any changes of the nature referred to under inquiry 4 on this page have taken place during the year covered by this report, they should be explained in full detail.

1. Give in full the exact name of the respondent. Use the words "The" and "Company" only when they are parts of the corporate name. Be careful to distinguish between railroad and railway. The corporate name should be given uniformly throughout the report, notably on the cover, on the title page, and in the "Verification." If the report is made by receivers, trustees, a committee of bondholders, or individuals otherwise in possession of the property, state names and facts with precision. If the report is for a consolidated group, pursuant to Special Permission from the Board, indicate such fact on line 1 below and list the consolidated group on page 4.

- 2. If incorporated under a special charter, give date of passage of the act; if under a general law, give date of filing certificate of organizations; if a reorganization has been effected, give date of reorganization. If a receivership or other trust, give also date which such receivership or other possession began. If a partnership, give date of formation and also names in full of present partners.
- 3. State the occasion for the reorganization, whether by reason of foreclosure of mortgage or otherwise, according to the fact. Give date of organization of original corporation and refer to laws under which organized.

1.	Exact name of common carrier making this report  The Kansas City Southern Railway Company	
2.	Date of incorporation March 19, 1900	
3.	Under laws of what Government, State or Territory organized? If more than one, name all. If in bankruptcy, give court jurisdiction and dates of beginning of receivership or trusteeship and of appointment of receivers or trustees	
	State of Missouri	
	Article II Chapter XII Revised Statutes of Missouri 1899	
4.	If the respondent was reorganized during the year, involved in a consolidation or merger, or conducted its business unde different name, give full particulars	
	N/A	
	STOCKHOLDERS REPORTS	
5.	The respondent is required to send to the Bureau of Accounts, immediately upon preparation, two copies of its latest and stockholders.	ual report to
	Check appropriate box:	
	Two copies are attached to this report.	
	Two copies will be submitted(date)	
X	No annual report to stockholders is prepared.	!

### C. VOTING POWERS AND ELECTIONS

- State the par value of each share of stock: Common, \$ No Par per share; first preferred, \$ 350,000 per share; second preferred,
   None per share; debenture stock, \$ None per share.
  - 2. State whether or not each share of stock has the right to one vote; if not, give full particulars in a footnote Yes
  - 3. Are voting rights perportional to holdings? Yes If not, state in a footnote the relation between holdings and corresponding voting rights.
- 4. Are voting rights attached to any securities other than stock? No If so, name in a footnote each security, other than stock to which voting rights are attached (as of the close of the year), and state in detail the relation between holdings and corresponding voting rights, stating whether voting rights are actual or contingent, and if contingent, showing the contingency.
- 5. Has any class or issue of securities any special privileges in the election of directors, trustees, or managers, or in the determination of corporate action by any method? No If so, describe fully in a footnote each such class or issue and give a succinct statement showing clearly the character and extent of such privileges.
  - 6. Give the date of the latest closing of the stock book prior to the actual filing of this report, and state the purpose of such closing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_

    Stock book was not closed in 1997. Last closed April 3, 1981
- 7. State the total voting power of all security holders of the respondent at the date of such closing, if within one year of the date of such filling; if not, state as of the close of the year. 9,840,057 votes, as of December 31, 1997

  (Date)
  - 8. State the total number of stockholders of record, as of the date shown in answer to inquiry No. 7. \_\_\_\_1 \_\_\_ stockholder.
- 9. Give the names of the thirty security holders of the respondent who, at the date of the latest closing of the stock book or compilation of list of stockholders of the respondent (if within 1 year prior to the actual filing of this report), had the highest voting powers in the respondent, showing for each his address, the number of votes to which he was entitled, which respect to securities held by him, such securities being classified as common stock, second preferred stock, first preferred stock, and other securities, stating in a footnote the names of such other securities (if any). If any such holder held in trust, give (in a footnote) the particulars of the trust. In the case of voting trust agreements, give as supplemental information the names and addresses of the thirty largest holders of the voting trust certificates and the amount of their individual holdings. If the stock book was not closed or the list of stockholders compiled within such year, show such thirty security holders as of the close of the year.

Line			Number of votes to which security holder	NUMBER OF VOTES, CLASSIFIED WITH RESPECT TO SECURITIES ON WHICH BASED				
No.	Name of security holder	address of security holder	was entitled		Stock PREFERRED			
j		1		Common	Second	First	ł	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		
1	Kansas City Southern	114 West 11th Street					$T^{T}$	
	Lines, Inc.	Kansas City, Missouri 64105	9,840,057	9,840,000		57	1	
2		1					2	
3					_		3	
4							4	
5							5	
6_							6	
7							7	
8							8	
9							9	
10							10	
11							11	
12							12	
13							13	
14			-				14	
15			-				15	
16							16	
17							17	
18							18	
19							19	
20							20	
21							21	
22					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>.</b>	22	
23					·		23	
24							24	
25					<del></del>		25	
26	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			<del></del>		26	
27		<u> </u>					27	
28					<del> </del>		28	
29							29	
30		1		1		J	30	

	C. VOTING POWERS AND ELECTIONS - Continued	
10. State the total number of votes ca	ist at the latest general meeting for the election of directors of the responder	nt. <u>9,840,057</u>
votes cast.		
11. Give the date of such meeting	May 1, 1997	
12. Give the place of such meeting.	Kansas City, Missouri 64105	
	NOTES AND REMARKS	

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - ASSETS

(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Title (a)	Balance at close of year (b)	Balance at Begin- ning of year (c)	Line No
			Current Assets			
1		701	Cash	(1,064)	179	1
2		702	Temporary Cash Investments			2
3		703	Special Deposits	1,100	419	3
			Accounts Receivable			
4		704	- Loan and Notes			4
5		705	- Interline and Other Balances	2,353	3,341	5
6		706	- Customers	63,613	54,581	6
7		707	- Other	10,094	11,674	7
8		709, 708	- Accrued Accounts Receivables	35,459	31,634	8
9		708.5	- Receivables from Affiliated Companies	1,148	2,776	9
10		709.5	- Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(4,264)	(3,222)	10
11		710, 711, 714	Working Funds Prepayments Deferred Income Tax Debits	9,580	6,590	11
12		712	Materials and Supplies	35,523	38,036	12
13		713	Other Current Assets	2,950	2,950	13
14			TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	156,492	148,958	14
15		715, 716, 717	Other Assets Special Funds			15
16		721, 721.5	Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies (Schedule 310 & 310A)	34,175	31,845	16
17		722, 723	Other Investments and Advances	3	4	17
18		724	Allowances for Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent  Marketable Equity Securities-Cr.			18
19		737, 738	Property Used in Other than Carrier Operation (less Depreciation)	0.007	0.504	
		700 744	\$1,554	3,337	3,581	15
20		739, 741 743	Other Assets	1,004	(2)	20
21			Other Deferred Debits	12,213	97,915	21
22		744	Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Debits	50.722	38,782	23
23			TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	50,732	172,125	<u> </u>
24		731, 732	Road and Equipment  Road (Schedule 330) L-30 Col. h & b	1,219,377	1,193,803	24
25	,	731, 732	Equipment (Schedule 330) L-39 Col. h & b	277,446	277,010	25
26		731, 732	Unallocated Items	53,340	83,453	26
27		733, 735	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization (Schedules 335, 342, 351)	(441,173)	(412,736)	-
28			Net Road and Equipment	1,108,990	1,141,530	28
29			TOTAL ASSETS	1,316,214	1,462,613	29

NOTES AND REMARKS

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

Line	Line Cross Account No. Check		Title	Balance at close of year	Balance at Begin- ning of year	Line No.
			(a)	(b)	(c)	"
			Current Liabilities	1		一
30		751	Loans and Notes Payable			30
31		752	Accounts Payable: Interline and Other Balances	24,240	31,800	31
32		753	Audited Accounts and Wages	42,020	39,272	32
33	_	754	Other Accounts Payable	2,908	950	33
34		755, 756	Interest and Dividends Payable	1,097	1,224	34
35		757	Payables to Affiliated Companies	9,450	15,813	35
36		759	Accrued Accounts Payable	153,260	95,113	36
37		760, 761, 761	Taxes Accrued	8,086	3,502	37
38		763	Other Current Liabilities	83	104	38
39		764	Equipment Obligations and Other Long-Term Debt due Within One Year	10,163	7,116	39
40			TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	251,307	194,894	40
	_		<del></del>			Ħ
		707	Non-Current Liabilities			١.,
41	_	765, 767	Funded Debt Unmatured	19	67	41
42		766	Equipment Obligations	74,445	84,199	42
43		766.5	Capitalized Lease Obligations	4,366	4,772	43
44		768	Debt in Default	264 222	201 800	44
45 46		769	Accounts payable: Affiliated Companies	364,230	391,899	45 46
47		770.1, 770.2 781	Unamortized Debt Premium			47
48		783	Interest in Default	<del> </del>		48
49		786	Deferred Revenues-Transfers from Government Authorities	232,762	281,503	49
50			Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Credits Other Long-Term Liabilities and Deferred Credits	232,762	281,503	49
50		782, 784	Other Cong-Term Cabilities and Defended Credits	76,068	84,643	50
		762, 764		1		1
51			TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	751,890	847,083	51
			Shareholders' Equity	i		ł
52		791, 792	Total Capital Stock: (Schedule 230) (L 53 & 54)	57,504	57,504	52
53			Common Stock	36,504	36,504	53
54			Preferred Stock	21,000	21,000	54
55			Discount on Capital Stock			55
56		794, 795	Additional Capital (Schedule 230)	59,419	59,419	56
	,		Retained Earnings:		!	ł
57		797	Appropriated		,	57
58		798	Unappropriated (Schedule 220)	199,881	307,500	58
59		798.1	Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent Marketable Equity Securities			59
60		798.5	Less Treasury Stock	(3,787)	(3,787)	60
61			Net Stockholders Equity	313,017	420,636	61
62			TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY	1,316,214	1,462,613	62

### NOTES AND REMARKS

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - EXPLANATORY NOTES (Dollars in Thousands)

The notes listed below are provided to disclose supplementary information on matters which have an important effect on the financial condition of the carrier. The carrier shall give the particulars called for herein and where there is nothing to report, insert the word "none"; and in addition thereto shall enter in separate notes with suitable particulars other matters involving material amounts of the character commonly disclosed in financial statements under generally accepted accounting and reporting principles, except as shown in other schedules. This includes statements explaining (1) service interruption insurance policies and indicating the amount of indemnity to which respondent will be entitled for work stoppage losses and the maximum amount of additional premium respondent may be obligated to pay in the event such losses are sustained by other railroads; (2) particulars concerning obligations for stock purchase options granted to officers and employees; and (3) what entries have been made for net income or retained income restricted under provisions of mortgages and other arrangements.

Amount (estimated, if necessary) of net income or retained income which has to be provided for capital expen		•
other funds pursuant to provisions of reorganization plans, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other contracts	. \$	None_
2. Estimated amount of future earnings which can be realized before paying Federal income taxes because of unu	sed	and available net
operating loss carryover on January 1 of year following that for which the report is made	\$	Nona
3. (a) Explain the procedure in accounting for pension funds and recording in the accounts the current and past indicating whether or not consistent with the prior year In 1980 the Company implemented a qualified I Plan. The amount to be charged to income each year is the amount to be deposited under the plan.	Profi	
(b) State amount, if any, representing the excess of the actuarially computed value of vested benefits over th  Not Applicable	e tot	al of the pension fund\$
(c) Is any part of pension plan funded? Specify. Yes No		
(i) If funding is by insurance, give name of insuring company		
If funding is by trust agreement, list trustee(s)		
Date of trust agreement or latest amendment		
If respondent is affiliated in any way with the trustee(s), explain affiliation:		
(d) List affiliated companies which are included in the pension plan funding agreement and describe basis for a the agreement Not Applicable	illoca	ating charges under
(e) (i) Is any part of the pension plan fund invested in stock or other securities of the respondent or any of its	affili	ates? Specify.
Yes No		
If yes, give number of the shares for each class of stock or other security:		Not Applicable
(ii) Are voting rights attached to any securities held by the pension plan? Specify. Yes No is voted? Not Applicable		If yes, who determines how stock
4. State whether a segregated political fund has been established as provided by the Federal Election Campaign A Yes NoX  5. (a) The amount of employers contribution to employee stock ownership loans for the current year was \$ (b) The amount of investment tax credit used to reduce current income tax expense resulting from contribution.		None
ownership plans for the current year was \$ None  6. In reference to Docket No. 37465 specify the total amount of business entertainment expenditures charged to account. \$ None	the	non-operating expense

Continued on following page

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - EXPLANATORY NOTES

7. Give particulars with respect to contingent assets and liabilities at the close of the year, in accordance with Instruction 5-6 in the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies, that are not reflected in the amounts of the respondent.

Disclose the nature and amount of contingency that is material.

Examples of contingent liabilities are items which may become obligations as a result of pending or threatened litigation, assessments or possible assessments of additional taxes and agreements or obligations to repurchase securities or property. Additional pages may be added if more space is needed. (Explain and/or reference to the following pages.)

### Litigation:

The Company is involved as plaintiff or defendant in various legal actions arising in the normal course of business. While the ultimate outcome of the various legal proceedings involving the Company cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of management, after consultation with legal coursel, that these legal actions currently are not material to the financial position of the Company. Based upon information currently available, the Company believes that its litigation reserves are adequate.

### Bogatusa Cases

In July 1996, the Company was named as one of twenty-seven defendants in various lawsuits in Louisiana and Mississippi arising from the explosion of a rail car loaded with chemicals in Bogalusa, Louisiana on October 23, 1995. As a result of the explosion, nitrogen dioxide and oxides of nitrogen were released into the atmosphere over parts of that town and the surrounding area causing evacuations and injuries. Approximately 25,000 residents of Louisiana and Mississippi have asserted claims to recover damages allegedly caused by exposure to the chemicals.

The Company neither owned nor leased the rail car or the rails on which it was located at the time of the explosion in Bogelusa. The Company did, however, move the rail car from Jackson to Vicksburg, Mississippi, where it was loaded with chemicals, and back to Jackson where the car was tendered to the Illinois Central Railroad Company ("IC"). The explosion occurred more than 15 days after the Company last transported the rail car. The car was loaded by the shipper in excess of its standard weight when it was transported by the Company to interchange with the IC.

The lawsuits arising from the chemical release have been scheduled for trial in the fall of 1998. The Company sought dismissal of these suits in the trial courts, which was denied in each case. Appeals are pending in the appellate courts of Louisiana and Mississippi.

### **Environmental Matters:**

The Company is subject to extensive regulation under environmental protection laws concerning, among other things, discharges to waters and the generation, handling, storage, transportation and disposal of waste and other materials where environmental risks are inherent. In particular, the Company is subject to various laws and certain legislation including, among others, the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("CERCLA," also known as the Superfund law), the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act. This legislation generally imposes joint and several liability for clean up and enforcement costs, without regard to fault or legality of the original conduct, on current and predecessor owners and operators of a site. The Company does not foresee that compliance with the requirements imposed by the environmental legislation will impair its competitive capability or result in any material additional capital expenditures, operating or maintenance costs. As part of serving the petroleum and chemicals industry, the Company transports hazardous materials and has a Shreveport, Louisiana-based hazardous materials emergency team available to handle environmental issues which might occur in the transport of such materials. Additionally, the Company performs ongoing review and evaluation of the various environmental issues that arise in the Company's operations, and, as necessary, takes actions to limit the Company's exposure to potential liability.

In the <u>Ilada Superfund Site East Cape Girardeau, III.</u>, KCSR was cited for furnishing one carload of used oil to this petroleum recycling facility. Counsel advises that KCSR's liability, if any, should fall within the "de minimus" provisions of the Superfund law, representing minimal exposure.

The <u>Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality ("MDEQ")</u> initiated a demand on all railroads operating in Mississippi to clean up their refueling facilities and investigate any soil and groundwater impacts resulting from past refueling activities. The Company has six facilities located in Mississippi. The Company has developed a plan, together with hite State of Mississippi, that will satisfy the MDEQ's initiative. Estimated costs to complete the studies and expected remediation have been provided for in the Company's consolidated financial statements and the resolution is not expected to have a material impact on the company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

### Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality ("LADEQ"):

In November 1997, representatives of the Company met with representatives of the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") at the site of two, contiguous pieces of property in North Baton Rouge, Louisiana, abandoned leaseholds of Western Petrochemicals and Export Drum. These properties had been the subjects of voluntary clean up prior to EPA's involvement. The site visit prompted the Company to obtain from EPA, through the Freedom of Information Act, a "preliminary Assessment Report" concerning the properties, dated January, 1995, and directing a "Site Investigation". EPA's November 1997, visit to the site was the start of that "Site Investigation". During the November 1997 site visit, EPA indicated it intended to recover, through litigation, all of its investigation and remediation costs. At the Company's request, EPA has agreed informally to suspend its investigation pending an exchange of information and negotiation of the Company's participation in the "Site Investigation". Based upon recent oral advise subsequently received form the Abandoned Sites Division of the LADEQ, the Company reasonably expects that it will be allowed to undertake the investigation and remediation of the site, pursuant to the LADEQ's guidelines and oversight. EPA's involvement and the investigation and remediation of the sites pursuant to LADEQ's oversight and guidelines will increase the ultimate costs to the Company beyond those anticipated. However, those additional costs are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - EXPLANATORY NOTES

### **Environmental Matters (continued):**

Docket No. IE-0-91-0001, is a proceeding involving the alleged contamination of Capitol Lake, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. This proceeding also names KCSR as a party due to its ownership of part of the lake bottom. October 1995, the list of Potentially Responsible Parties (PRP's) included the State of Louisiana Department of Administration, Westinghouse, Louisiana Oil and Rerefining, and KCSR.

Studies commissioned by KCSR indicate that contaminants contained in the lake were not generated by KCSR. Management and counsel do not believe this proceeding will have a material effect on the Company.

Docket No. IAS 88-0001-A, is a proceeding involving contaminated land near Bossier City, Louisiana, which was the site of a wood preservative treatment plant (Lincoln Creosoting). KCSR is a former owner of part of the land in question. This matter was the subject of a trial in the U.S. District Court in Shreveport, Louisiana which was concluded in July of 1993. The Court found that Joslyn Manufacturing Company, an operator of the plant, was and is required to indemnify KCSR for damages arising out of plant operations. (KCSR's potential liability is as a property owner rather than as a generator or transporter of contaminants.) The case was appealed to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, which court affirmed the District Court's ruling in favor of KCSR.

In early 1994, the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") added the Lincoln Creosoting site to its Federal Comprehensive Environment Response, Compensation & Liability Act ("CERCLA", also known as the superfund law) national priority list. Since major remedial work has been performed at this site by Joslyn and KCSR has been held by the Federal District and Appeals Courts to be entitled to indemnity for such costs, it would appear that KCSR should not incur significant remedial liability. At this time, it is not possible to evaluate the potential consequences of remediation at the site.

The Louisiana Department of Transportation ("LDOT") has sued KCSR and a number of other defendants in Louisiana state court to recover clean up costs incurred by LDOT while constructing interstate Highway 20 at Shreveport, Louisiana (LDOT vs. KCSR, et al., Case No. 417190-8 in the First Judicial District Court, Caddo Parish, Louisiana). The clean up was associated with an old oil refinery site, operated by the other named defendants. KCSR's main line was adjacent to the site, and KCSR was included in the suit because LDOT claims that a 1966 derailment, which occurred on the opposite side of the track, released hazardous substances onto the site. Management believes the Company's exposure is limited.

The Company has recorded liabilities with respect to various environmental issues, which represent its best estimates of remediation and restoration costs that may be required to comply with present laws and regulations. At December 31, 1997, these recorded liabilities were not material. Although these costs cannot be predicted with certainty, management believes that the ultimate outcome of identified matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

- (a) Changes in Valuation Accounts
- 8. Marketable Equity Securities.

		Cost	Market	Dr. (Cr) to income	Dr. (Cr) to Stockholders Equity
(Current Yr.)	Current Portfolio				N/A
as of / /	Noncurrent Portfolio			N/A	\$
(Previous Yr.)	Current Portfolio			N/A	N/A
as of / /	Noncurrent Portfolio			N/A	N / A

(b) /	ΔT	1	,	, gross unrealized gains and losses pertaining to marketable equity securities were as follows:
101 1	<b>~</b> !	,	,	, gross diregized della and losses bertaining to marketable addits seconities were as rollows.

(-,		, 9	900	p =			,					
					Gains		Losses					
			Current Noncurrent	\$		. <b>\$</b> _						
		_	on the sale of on the sale of on the (me								year).	
•			ealized gains and losse at balance sheet date s	_			ancıal statem	ents but p	rior to the fi	iling, app	dicable to	
NOTE:	1 1	(date) Ba	alance sheet date o	f reported	year unless	spe	ecified as pi	evious y	ear.			

10

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - EXPLANATORY - Continued NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Restructuring, Asset Impairment and Other Charges - in connection with the Company's review of its accounts in accordance with its established accounting policies, as well as a change in the Company's methodology for evaluating the recoverability of goodwill, \$163.8 million of restructuring, asset impairment and other charges were recorded during fourth quarter 1997.

### Non-operating Expenses:

A \$91.3 million impairment of goodwill associated with KCSR's acquistion of MidSouth Corporation in 1993. In response to the changing competitive and business environment in the rail industry, the Company revised its accounting methodology for evaluating the recoverability of intangibles from a business unit approach to analyzing each of the Company's significant investment components. Based on this analysis, the remaining purchase price in excess of fair value of the MidSouth assets acquired was not recoverable.

### **Operating Expenses:**

A \$33.5 million charge representing long-lived assets held for disposal. Certain branch lines on the MidSouth route have been designated for sale, and efforts have been initiated by management to procure bids.

Approximately \$27.1 million in reserves related to termination of a union productivity fund and employee separations. The union productivity fund was established in connection with prior collective bargaining agreements and required the Company to pay employees when reduced crew levels were used.

\$11.9 million of other costs related to reserves for leases, contracts and other costs were also recorded in the fourth quarter of 1997.

In October 1996, KCSI transferred to KCSR its wholly-owned subsidiary, Southern Credit Corporation which included Carland and Southern Leasing Corporation. Capital Contribution was \$31,148.

On October 21, 1996, KCSR and GATX Capital Corporation ("GATX") completed the transactions for the formation and financing of a joint venture to perform certain leasing and financing activities. The venture, Southern Capital Corporation LLC ("SCC"), was formed through a GATX contribution of \$25 million in cash, and a KCSR contribution of \$25 million in net assets, comprising a negotiated fair value of locomotives and rolling stock and long-term indebtedness owed to KCSI and KCSR's subsidiaries. In an associated transaction, Southern Leasing Corporation sold to SCC approximately \$75 million of loan portfolio assets and rail equipment at fair value which approximated historical costs.

As a result of these transactions and subsequent repayment by SCC of indebtedness owed to KCSR's subsidiary, KCSR received cash which exceeded the net book value of its assets by approximately \$47.2 million. Concurrent with the formation of the joint venture, KCSR entered into operating leases with SCC for the majority of the rail equipment acquired by or contributed to SCC. Accordingly, the excess fair value over book value is being recognized over the terms of the leases.

The cash received by KCSR was used to reduce outstanding indebtedness by approximately \$53 million, after consideration of applicable income taxes, through repayments on various lines of credit and subsidiary indebtedness. KCSR reports its 50% ownership, KCSR - 41.6% and Carland - 8.4%, interest as an equity investment.

SCHE	DULE 200 - COMPARATI	VE STATEMENT OF FINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL	NCIAL POSITION - EXP	LANATORY - Concluded	
		NOTES TO THRACIAL	SIAILMLHIS		
					•
				-	

Railroad Annual Report R-1

### SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the requested information for the respondent pertaining to the results of operations for the year.
- Report total operating expenses from Schedule 410 of this report. Any disparities in expense amounts shown in this schedule and expense amounts reported in Schedule 410 must be fully explained on page 18.
- 3. List dividends from investments accounted for under the cost method on the appropriate line No. 19 for Account No. 513. "Dividend Income." List dividends accounted for by the equity method on the appropriate dividend line No. 25 under the "Income from Affiliated Companies" subsection of this schedule.
- 4. All contra entries hereunder should be indicated in parentheses.
- 5. Cross-checks

Schedule 210

Line 15, column (b) Line 47 plus 48 plus 49, column (b)

Line 50, column (b)

Line 63, column (b)Line 64, column (b)Schedule 410

= Line 62, column (b)

Line 14, column (b) Line 14, column (d) Line 14, column (e) ≈ Line 620, column (h)
= Line 620, column (f)

= Line 620, column (g)

			Amount for	Amount for	Freight- related	Passenger- related	
Line No.	Cross Check	ltem .	current year	preceding year	revenue & expenses	revenue & expenses	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
		ORDINARY ITEMS					
		OPERATING INCOME					
	Ì	Railway Operating Income					
1		(101) Freight	490,800	469,012	490,800		1
2		(102) Passenger					2
3		(103) Passenger-Related					3
4		(104) Switching	14,157	15,529	14,157		4
5		(105) Water Transfers					5
6		(106) Demurrage	6,043	5,952	6,043		6
7		(110) Incidental	5,052	1,142	5,052		7
8		(121) Joint Facility-Credit					8
9		(122) Joint Facility-Debit					9
10		(501) Railway operating revenues (Exclusive of transfers					$I^-$
	[	from Government Authorities-lines 1-9)	516,052	491,635	516,052		10
11		(502) Railway operating revenues-Transfers from Government				_	Ţ
		Authorities for current operations					11
12		(503) Railway operating revenues-Amortization of deferred					1
	<b>\</b>	transfers from Government Authorities					12
13		TOTAL RAILWAY OPERATING REVENUES (lines 10-12)	516,052	491,635	516,052		13
14		(531) Railway operating expenses	502,552	415,426	502,552		14
15		Net revenue from railway operations	13,500	76,209	13,500		15
		OTHER INCOME				<b>化理的语句</b> 。	2
16	1 .	(506) Revenue from property used in other than carrier operations	225	318			16
17		(510) Miscellaneous rent income	2,243	2,181			17
18		(512) Separately operated properties-Profit					18
19		(513) Dividend Income (cost method)					19
20		(514) Interest Income	12	420			20
21	]	(516) Income from sinking and other funds				Control of	21
22		(517) Release of premiums on funded debt					22
23		(518) Reimbursements received under contracts and agreements					23
24		(519) Miscellaneous income	584	3,578			24
	1	Income from affiliated companies: 519			<b>新福建</b>		
25	1	a. Dividends (equity method)		225			25
26		b. Equity in undistributed earnings (losses)	2,407	418			26
27		TOTAL OTHER INCOME (lines 16-26)	5,471	7,140			27
28		TOTAL INCOME (lines 15, 27)	18,971	83,349			28
		MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME					
29		(534) Expenses of property used in other than carrier operations	275	179			29
30		(544) Miscellaneous taxes					30
31	<u> </u>	(545) Separately operated properties-Loss					31
32		(549) Maintenance of investment organization					32
33		(550) Income Transferred under contracts nad agreements					33
34		(551) Miscellaneous income charges	96,263	5,091			34
35		(553) Uncollectible accounts	1,119	410			35
36		TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS (lines 29-35)	97,657	5,680			36
37	<u></u>	Income available for fixed charges (lines 28, 36)	(78,686)	77,669		光彩等。但是一种最初的	37

### SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

L					
Line No.	Cross Check	ltem	Amount for current year	Amount for preceding year	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
		FIXED CHARGES			
		(546) Interest on funded debt:			
38		(a) Fixed interest not in default	36,732	45,485	38
39		(b) Interest in default			39
40		(547) Interest on unfunded debt	1,095	1,093	40
41		(548) Amortization of discount on funded debt	56	59	41
42		TOTAL FIXED CHARGES (lines 38-41)	37,883	46,637	42
43		Income after fixed charges (lines 37, 42)	(116,569)	31,032	43
		OTHER DEDUCTIONS			
44		(546) Interest on funded debt:			l
	<u> </u>	(c) Contingent interest			44
		UNUSUAL OR INFREQUENT ITEMS	1		l
45		(555) Unusual or infrequent items (debit) credit			45
46		Income (Loss) from continuing operations (before income taxes)	(116,569)	31,032	46
		PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES			
		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income:			
47		(a) Federal income taxes	1,519	(2,304)	47
48		(b) State income taxes	701	(191)	48
49		(c) Other income taxes	4	3	49
50		(557) Provision for deferred taxes	(12,464)	16,372	50
51		TOTAL PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES (lines 47-50)	(10,240)	13,880	51
52		Income from continuing operations (lines 46-51)	(106,329)	17,152	52
		DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS			
53		(560) Income or loss from operations of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes of \$ }			53
54		(562) Gain or loss on disposal of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes of \$ 696.)	878		54
55		Income before extraordinary items (lines 52 + 53 + 54)	(105,451)	17,152	55
		EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS AND ACCOUNTING CHANGES			
56		(570) Extraordinary items (Net)			56
57		(590) Income taxes on extraordinary items			57
58		(591) Provision for deferred taxesExtraordinary items			58
59		TOTAL EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS (lines 56-58)			59
60		(592) Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles (less applicable tax of \$ )			60
61		Net income (Loss) (lines 55 + 59 + 60)	(105,451)	17,152	61
		Reconciliation of net railway operating income (NROI)			
62		Net revenues from railway operations	13,500	76,209	62
63		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income (-)	2,224	(2,492)	63
64		(557) Provision for deferred taxes (-)	(12,464)	16,372	64
65		Income from lease of road and equipment (-)	(161)	246	65
66		Rent for leased roads and equipment (+)	3,876	3,547	66
67		Net railway operating income (loss)	27,777	65,630	67

See footnote on page 10.

	NOTES AND REMARKS	FOR SCHEDULES	210 AND 2	220	
					,
<u></u>					

### **SCHEDULE 220 - RETAINED EARNINGS**

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Show below the items of Retained Earnings Accounts of the respondent for the year, classified in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies.
- 2. All contra entries hereunder should be shown in parentheses.
- 3. Show under "Remarks" the amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences for Accounts 606 and 616.
- 4. Segregate in column (c) all amounts applicable to the equity in undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies based on the equity method of accounting.
- 5. Line 3 (line 7 if debit balance), column (c), should agree with line 26, column (b), Schedule 210. The total of columns (b) and (c), lines 3 and 7, should agree with line 61 column (b), Schedule 210.
- 6. Include in column (b) only amounts applicable to retained earnings exclusive of any amounts included in column (c).

Line No.	Cross Check	ltem	Retained earnings- Unappropriated	Equity in undis- tributed earnings (losses) of affil- iated companies	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
1		Balances at beginning of year	307,500		1
2		(601.5) Prior period adjustments to beginning retained earnings			2
		CREDITS			
3		(602) Credit balance transferred from income	(107,858)	2,407	3
4		(603) Appropriations released			4
5		(606) Other credits to retained earnings	<del></del>	·	5
6		TOTAL	(107,858)	2,407	6
		DEBITS	}		
7		(612) Debit balance transferred from income			7
8		(616) Other debits to retained earnings			8
9		(620) Appropriations for sinking and other funds			9
10		(621) Appropriations for other purposes			10
11		(623) Dividends: Common stock	1,968		11
12		Preferred stock*	200		12
13		TOTAL	2,168		13
14		Net increase (decrease) during Year (Line 6 minus line 13)	(110,026)	2,407	14
15		Balances at close of year (lines 1, 2, and 14)	197,474	2,407	15
16		Balances from line 15 (c)	2,407	N/A	16
		Total unappropriated retained earnings and equity in			
		undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies at end			
17		(798) of year	199,881	N/A	17
18		(797) Total appropriated retained earnings:			18
19		Credits during year \$			19
20		Debits during year \$			20
21		Balance at Close of year \$			21
		Amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences:			
22		Account 606 \$			22
23		Account 616 \$			23

If any dividends have not been declared on cumulative preferred stock, give cumulative undeclared dividends at beginning of year and end of year.

## SCHEDULE 230 - CAPITAL STOCK PART I. CAPITAL STOCK

(Dollars in Thousands)

- Disclose in column (a) the particulars of the various issues of capital stock of the respondent, distinguishing separate issues of any general class, if different in any respect.
  - Present in column (b) the par or stated value of each issue. If none, so state.

outstanding

- Disclose in columns (c), (d), (e) and (f) the required information concerning the number of shares authorized, issued, in treasury and outstanding for the various issues.
- 4. For the purpose of this report, capital stock and other securities are considered to be nominally issued when certificates are signed and sealed and placed with the proper officer for sale and delivery or are pledged or otherwise placed in some special fund of the respondent. They are considered to be actually issued when sold to a bona fide purchaser who holds them free from control by the respondent. All securities actually outstanding. If reacquired by or for the respondent, and not cancelled or retired, they are considered to be nominally

Line         Class of Stock         Par Value (b)         Authorized (c)         Issued (d)         In Treasury (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)         In In Treasury (d)         In In Treasury (d)         In In In Treasury (d)         In I	_					KA	NS	AS	C	ΤY	SC	טכ	TH		N
Class of Stock         Par Value (b)         Authorized (c)         Issued (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)         Authorized (d)         In Treasury (d)         Authorized (d)         In Treasury (d)         Authorized (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)         In Treasury (d)         Authorized (d)         In Treasury (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)         In Treasury (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)         Outstanding (d)         In Treasury (d)			Line	No.		2	3		2	9	7	8	6	10	
Class of Stock         Par Value         Authorized         Issued         In Treasury         Outstanding         Out           Common         Non-Par         10,140,000         10,140,000         300,000         9,840,000           Preferred         \$350,000         60         60         60         3         57           Preferred          10,140,060         10,140,060         300,003         9,840,057		it End of Year	In Treasury	(H)	2,737			1,050						\$3,787	
Class of Stock Par Value Authorized Issued In Treasury Outommon Non-Par 10,140,000 10,140,000 300,000 Preferred \$350,000 60 60 60 3		Book Value a	Outstanding	(9)	33,767			19,950						\$53,717	
Class of Stock Par Value Authorized Issued In Tr (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e			Outstanding	(t)	9,840,000			57						9,840,057	
Class of Stock Par Value Authorized Issue (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (e) (d) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e) (e		f shares	In Treasury	(e)	300,000			3						300,003	
Class of Stock Par Value (b) Common Non-Par Preferred \$350,000		Number o	penssi	(p)	10,140,000			09						10,140,060	
Class of Stock (a) Common Preferred			Authorized	(0)	10,140,000			09						10,140,060	
Common			Par Value	(p)	Non-Par			\$350,000						:	
Line 8 7 6 6 6 4 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Class of Stock	(B)	Jommon			referred							
			- E	o N	-	2	က		2	9	1	8	6	10	

## PART II. SUMMARY OF CAPITAL STOCK CHANGES DURING YEAR

(Dollars in Thousands)

- The purpose of this part is to disclose capital stock changes during the year.
  - Column (a) presents the items to be disclosed.
- Columns (b), (d) and (f) require the applicable disclosure of the number of preferred, common and treasury stock, respectively, applicable to the items presented in column (a).
  - Columns (c), (e) and (g) require the applicable disclosure of the book values of preferred, common and treasury stock.
- Disciose in column (h) the additional paid-in capital realized from changes in capital stock during year. **∸. ഗ. ല. 4. സ. റ**.
- Unusual circumstances arising from changes in capital stock changes shall be fully explained in footnotes to this schedule.

<u></u>		Preferred St	1 Stock	Common Stock	Stock	Treasury Stock	Stock		
Line	Itens	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Additional Capital	Line
Š		of Shares	\$	of Shares	*	of Shares	*	40	ò
F	(a)	<b>Q</b>	(c)	(P)	(9)	£	(B)	3	
∓ Railr	Balance at beginning of year	9	\$21,000	10,140,000	\$36,504	300,003	\$3,787	\$59,419	11
12	Capital Stock Sold 1								12
13 13	Capital Stock Reacquired								13
14 1	Capital Stock Canceled								14
al F	Capital Contribution From Parent (KCSI)								15
€ 16									16
17 ort	Balance at close of year	9	\$21,000	10,140,000	\$36,504	300,003	\$3,787	\$59,419	17
R-1	<sup>1</sup> By footnote on page 17 state the purpose of the issues and authority.	of the issues and autho	nty.						

### **SCHEDULE 240 - STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

二分字

(Dollars in Thousands)

Give the information as requested concerning the cash flows during the year. Either the direct or indirect method can be used. The direct method shows as its principal components operating cash receipts and payments, such as cash received from customers as cash paid to suppliers and employees, the sum of which is net cash flow from operating activities. The indirect method starts with net income and adjusts it for revenue and expense items that were not the result of operating cash transactions in the current period to reconcile it to net cash flow from operating activities. If direct method is used complete lines 1 - 41: indirect method complete lines 10 - 41. Cash for the purpose of this schedule shall include cash and cash equivalents which are short-term, highly liquid investments readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. Information about all investing and financing activities which do not directly affect cash shall be separately disclosed in footnotes to this schedule. They shall clearly relate the cash (if any) and non cash aspects of transactions. Examples of noncash investing and transactions include converting debt to equity acquiring assets by assuming directly related liabilities, such as purchasing a building by incurring a mortgage to the seller; obtaining an asset by entering into a capital lease; and exchanging noncash assets or liabilities for other noncash assets or liabilities. Some transactions are part cash and part noncash; only the cash portion shall be reported directly in the statement of cash flows. Refer to FAS Statement No. 95, Statement of Cash Flows, for further details.

		CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING A	CTIVITIES	<del></del>	
une	Cross	Description	Current Year	Prior Year	Line
No.	Check	(a)	(b)	(c)	No
1.		Cash received form operating revenues			1.
<u>2. </u>		Dividends received from affiliates			2.
3.		Interest received			3
4.		Other Income		<u> </u>	4
5.		Cash paid for operating expenses			5
<u>6.</u>		Interest paid (net of amounts capitalized)			6
7.		Income taxes paid			
<u>8. </u>		Othernet			8
9.		NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (LINES 1 - 8)			_ 9
ECO	NCILIA	TION OF NET INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
.ine	Cross	Description	Current Year	Prior Year	Lin
٧o.	Check	(a)	(b)	(c)	No
0.		Income from continuing operations	(106,329)	17,152	10
	STMEN	TS TO RECONCILE INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS TO NET CASH PR			
ine	Cross	Description	Current Year	Prior Year	Lin
	Check	(a)	(b)	(c)	No
11.		Loss (gain) on sale or disposal of tangible property and investments	(261)	(5.728)	11
2.		Depreciation and amortization expenses	49,838	53,354	12
13.		Increase (decrease) in provision for Deferred Income Taxes	(12,092)	19,687	13
4.	7	Net decrease (increase) in undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliates	(2,407)	(418)	14
5.		Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(7,619)	3,641	15
6.		Decrease (increase) in materials and supplies, and other current assets	975	(1,265)	16
17.	$\neg \neg$	Increase (decrease) in current liabilities other than debt	50,997	27,446	17
18.		Increase (decrease) in othernet	146,605	7,571	18
19.		Net cash provided from continuing operations (Lines 10-18)	119,707	121,440	19
20.		Add (subtract) cash generated (paid) by reason of discontinued			
		operations and extraordinary items	878		20
21.		NET CASH PROVIDED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES (Lines 19 & 20)	120,585	121,440	21
		CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING A	CTIVITIES		
มาย	Cross	Description	Current Year	Prior Year	Lin
۷o.	Check	(a)	(b)	(c)	No
2.		Proceeds from sale of property	9,769	9,479	22
23.		Capital expenditures	(60,022)	(134,743)	23
4.		Net change in temporary cash investments not qualifying as cash equivalents			24
25.		Proceeds from sale/repayment of investment and advances	78	1,251	25
26.		Purchase price of long-term investment and advances		(2,240)	26
27.		Net decrease (increase) in sinking and other special funds			27
28.		Othernet			28
29.		NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (Lines 22-28)	(50,175)	(126,253)	29

(Continued on next page)

### SCHEDULE 240 - STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Concluded) (Dollars in Thousands)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Line	Cross	Description	Current Year	Prior Year	Line
No.	Check	(a)	(b)	(c)	No.
30.		Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	369,249	85,433	30.
31.		Principal payments of long-term debt	(438,734)	(72,229)	31.
32.		Proceeds from issuance of capital stock			32.
33.		Purchase price of acquiring treasury stock			33.
34.		Cash dividends paid	(2,168)	(9,044)	34.
35.		Othernet		<del></del>	35.
36.		NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (Lines 30-35)	(71,653)	4,160	36.
37.		NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (LINES 21, 29 & 36)	(1,243)	(653)	37.
38.		Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	179	832	38.
39.		CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR (Lines 37 & 38)	(1,064)	179	39.
40.		Footnotes to Schedule 240 Cash paid during the year for: Interest (net of amount capitalized)*	9,718	11,968	40.
41.		Income taxes (net)*	634	4,430	41.

<sup>\*</sup>Only applies if indirect method is adopted.

### **NOTES AND REMARKS**

### NONCASH ITEMS:

Reclass Accounts Payable to Intercompany Advances	34,655	29,961
Capital Contribution		31,148
Reclass Intercompany Accounts Payable		15,254
SCC - Investments		25,000
SCC - Accounts Payable		1,047
SCC - Other Liabilities		46,628
SCC - Procees from sale of Property & Equipment		171,863
SCC - Payment of Advances from KCSI		169,412
SG - Investments		17,471
Other Current Liabilities		321
SG - Return of Advances		6,685

<sup>\*</sup> Line 18 includes \$163,767 of Restructuring, asset impairment and other charges explained on page 10.

### **SCHEDULE 245 - WORKING CAPITAL**

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. This schedule should include only data pertaining to railway transportation services.
- 2. Carry out calculation of lines 9, 10, 20, and 21, to the nearest whole number.

Line No.	Item	Source	Amount	Line
140.	(a)	1	(b)	No.
	CURRENT OPERATING ASSETS	<del></del>	<del></del>	$\vdash$
1	Interline and Other Balances (705)	Schedule 200, line 5, column b	2,353	Ιı
2	Customers (706)	Schedule 200, line 6, column b	63,613	2
3	Other (707)	Note A	10,036	3
4	TOTAL CURRENT OPERATING ASSETS	Line 1 + 2 + 3	76,002	4
	OPERATING REVENUE			Г
5	Railway Operating Revenue	Schedule 210, line 13, column b	516,052	5
6	Rent Income	Note B	50,430	6
7	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	Lines 5 + 6	566,482	7
8	Average Daily Operating Revenues	Line 7 / 360 days	1,574	8
	Days of Operating Revenue in			
9	Current Operating Assets	Line 4 / line 8	48	9
10	Revenue Delay Days Plus Buffer	Line 9 + 15 days	63	10
	CURRENT OPERATING LIABILITIES			
11	Interline and Other Balances (752)	Schedule 200, line 31, column b	24,240	11
12	Audited Accounts and Wages Payable (753)	Note A	47,588	12
13	Accounts Payable Other (754)	Note A	2,908	13
14	Other Taxes Accrued (761.5)	Note A	3,485	14
15	TOTAL CURRENT OPERATING LIABILITIES	Sum of lines 11 to 14	78,221	15
	OPERATING EXPENSES			Г
16	Railway Operating Expenses	Schedule 210, line 14, column b	502,552	16
17	Depreciation	Schedule 410, line 136, 137, 138, 213, 232, 317, column h	49,605	17
18	Cash Related Operating Expenses	Line 16 + line 6 - line 17	503,377	18
19	Average Daily Expenditures	Line 18 / 360 days	1,398	19
	Days of Operating Expenses in Current			
20	Operating Liabilities	Line 15 / line 19	<u>5</u> 6	20
21	Days of Working Capital Required	Line 10 - line 20 (Note C)	7	21
22	Cash Working Capital Required	Line 21 * line 19	9,786	22
23	Cash and Temporary Cash Balance	Schedule 200, line 1 + line 2, column b	(1,064)	23
24	Cash Working Capital Allowed	Lesser line 22 and line 23	(1,064)	24
	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES			
25	Total Material and Supplies (712)	Note A	35,523	25
	Scrap and Obsolete Material included	1		
26	ın Acct. 712	Note A	1,606	26
	Materials and Supplies held for Common			
27	Carrier Purposes	Line 25 - line 26	33,917	27
28	TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL	Line 24 + line 27	32,853	28

### Notes:

- (A) Use common carrier portion only Common carrier refers to railway transportation service.
- (B) Rent Income is the sum of Schedule 410, column h, lines 121, 122, 123, 127, 128, 129, 133, 134, 135, 208, 210, 212, 227, 229, 231, 312, 314, and 316. Rent income is added to railway operating revenues to produce total revenues. Rent income is also added to total operating expenses to exclude the rent revenue items from operating expense.
- (C) If result is negative, use zero.

 KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED	Year 1997
NOTES AND REMARKS	
	İ

### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS IN SCHEDULES 310, 310A**

- 1. Schedule 310 should give particulars of stocks, bonds, other secured obligations, unsecured notes, and investment advances of affiliated companies held by respondent at close of year. Also, disclose the investments made, disposed of, and written down during the year and the applicable dividends and interest credited to income as a result of those investments. They should exclude securities issued or assumed by respondent. For definition of affiliated companies, see the rules governing Account No. 721 "Investments and advances; affiliated companies," in the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies.
- 2. List the investments in the following order and show a total for each group and each class of investments by accounts in numerical order:
  - (A) Stocks
    - 1) Carriers active
    - 2) Carriers mactive
    - 3) Noncarriers active
    - 4) Noncarriers inactive
  - (B) Bonds (including U. S. Government Bonds)
  - (C) Other secured obligations
  - (D) Unsecured notes
  - (E) Investment advances
- 3. The subclassification of classes (B), (C), (D), and (E) should be the same as that provided for class (A).
- 4. The kinds of industry represented by respondent's investments in the securities of other companies should be shown by symbol opposite the names of the issuing corporations, the symbols and industrial classifications to be as follows:

Symbol	Kind of Industry
1	Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries
II	Mining
Ш	Construction
IV	Manufacturing
V	Wholesale and retail trade
VI	Finance, insurance, and real estate
VII	Transportation, communications, and other public utilities
VIII	Services
IX	Government
X	All other

- 5. By carriers, as the term is used here, is meant companies owning or operating railroads, facilities auxiliary thereto such as bridges, ferries, union depots, and other terminal facilities, sleeping cars, parlor cars, dining cars, freight cars, express service and facilities, electric railways, highway motor vehicles, steamboats and other marine transportation equipment, pipe lines (other than those for transportation of water), and other instrumentalities devoted to the transportation of persons or property for hire. Telegraph and telephone companies are not meant to be included.
- 6. Noncarrier companies should, for the purpose of these schedules, include telephone companies, telegraph companies, mining companies, manufacturing companies, hotel companies, etc. Purely "holding companies" are to be classed as noncarrier companies, even though the securities held by such companies are largely or entirely those issued or assumed by carriers.
- 7. By an active corporation is meant one which maintains an organization for operating property or administering its financial affairs. An inactive corporation is one which has been practically absorbed in a controlling corporation and which neither operates property nor administers its financial affairs; if it maintains an organization it does so only for the purpose of complying with legal requirements and maintaining title to property or franchises.
- 8. Combine, in one amount, investments in which the original cost or present equity in total assets is less than \$10,000.
- 9. Include investments in unincorporated entities such as lessee organizations. Exclude amounts normally settled on a current basis.
- 10. Do not include the value of securities issued or assumed by respondent.
- 11. For affiliates which do not report to the Surface Transportation Board and are jointly owned, disclose in footnotes the name and extent of control of the other controlling entities.

### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES

- 1. Give particulars of investments in stocks, bonds, other secured obligations, unsecured notes, and investment advances of companies affiliated with respondent, included in accounts Nos. 715, "Sinking Funds", 716, "Capital Funds", 721, "Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies", and 717, "Other Funds."
- 2. Entries in this schedule should be made in accordance with the definitions and general instructions given on page 18, classifying the investments by means of letters, figures, and symbols in columns (a), (b), and (c).
- 3. Indicate by means of an arbitrary mark in column (d) the obligation in support of which any security is pledged, mortgaged, or otherwise encumbered, giving names and other important particulars of such obligations in footnotes.
- 4. Give totals for each class and for each subclass and a grand total for each account.
- 5. Entries in column (d) should show date of maturity of bonds and other evidences of indebtedness. In case obligations of the same designation mature serially, the date in column (d) may be reported as "Serially 19\_\_\_ to 19\_\_\_." Abbreviations in common use in standard financial publications may

Line	Account	Class	Kind of	Name of issuing company and also lien reference,	Extent	Lin
No.	No.	No.	Industry	if any (include rate for preferred stocks and bonds)	of control	No
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1	721			Investment in Affiliated Companies		1
2						2
3		A - 1	VII	Trailer Train Company	0.5%	3
4			VII	Joplin Union Depot Company	33.3%	4
5			VII	Kansas City Terminal Raılway Company	8.3%	5
6			x	Southern Group, Inc.	100.0%	6
7			X	Southern Capital Corporation	50.0%	7
8				Total Class A		8
9						9
10						10
11		<u> </u>				11
12						12
13						13
14			<u></u>	Advances		14
15						15
16		<u>A - 1</u>	VII	Trailer Train Company		16
17				1-1-67 due 4-17-97	0.5%	17
18				1-1-67 due 4-01-99	0.5%	18
19						19
20				Total Notes		20
21						21
22						22
23		E - 1	VII	Joplin Union Depot Company	33.3%	23
24		-	VII	Kansas City Terminal Railway Company	8.3%	24
25						25
26						26
27		<del></del>	<del> </del>	Total E-1		27
28			<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	28
29		E - 3	X	Carland Advances to its Affiliates	<del>_</del>	29
30				T	<del>_</del>	30
31				Total Advances	<del></del>	31
32					<del></del> -	32
34			<del> </del>	Total Account 721	<del></del>	34
35	<del></del>		<del> </del>	Total Account 721	+	35
36	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>		-	36
37			<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	37
38	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	38
39	<del></del>		<del> -</del>	<del> </del>		39
40	<del></del>	<del></del>			+	40

### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES--Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

be used to conserve space.

- 6. If any of the companies included in this schedule are controlled by respondent the percent of control should be shown in column (e). In case any company listed is controlled other than through actual ownership of securities, give particulars in a footnote. In cases of joint control, give names of other parties and particulars of control.
- 7. If any advances reported are pledged, give particulars in a footnote.
- 8. Investments in companies in which neither the original cost or present equity in total assets are less than \$10,000 may be combined in one figure.
- 9. Also included should be investments in unincorporated entities such as lessee organizations (exclusive of amounts nominally settled on a current basis).
- 10. This schedule should not include securities issued or assumed by respondent.
- 11. For affiliates which do not report to the Interstate Commerce Commission and are jointly owned, give names and extent of control of other entities by footnotes.

		Investments	and Advances					
Line No.	Opening Balance	Additions	Deductions (if other than sale, explain)	Closing Balance	Disposed of: profit (loss)	Adjustments Account 721.5	Dividends or Interest credited to Income	Line No.
	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(1)	丄
1						ļ	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
2			<u> </u>					2
3	20	<del></del>		20				3
4	10			10			<u></u>	4
5	183	<del></del>	<del> </del>	183			<del> </del>	5
<u>6</u> 7	2,789		<del> </del>	2,789				6
8	25,000		-	25,000 28,002				8
9	28,002	<del></del>		28,002			<u> </u>	9
10		<del></del>					<del></del>	10
11					<del></del>			11
12								12
13				-		<del> </del> _		13
14		<del></del>						14
15								15
16					·			16
17	77		77				1	17
18	77			77			6	18
19								19
20	154		77	77			7	$\overline{}$
21								21
22								22
23	127			127				23
24	3,144			3,144		<u> </u>		24
25		<del></del>				ļ		25
26		<del> </del>		1				26
27	3,271			3,271				27
28			<del></del>					28 29
29 30			<del> </del> -					30
31	3,425	<del></del>	77	3,348			7	_
32	3,425		<del>                                     </del>	3,340		<del> </del>	<del></del>	32
33	<del></del>		<del> </del>			<del></del>		33
34	31,427		77	31,350			7	
35	01,727		<u> </u>	3.,550		<del>                                     </del>		35
36	<del>-</del>					<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	36
37	_	******	<del>                                     </del>					37
38			<u> </u>		<del>' " ;                                  </del>			38
39								39
40			<u> </u>					40

### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES--Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

Line	Account	Class	Kınd of	Name of issuing company and also lien reference,	Extent	Line
No.	No.	No.	Industry	If any (Include rate for preferred stocks and bonds)	of control	No.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1						1
2				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2
3						3
4	<del></del>					4
5			ļ			5
6						6
7						7
8 9						8
10						10
11			+			11
12			<del> </del>			12
13						13
14			<del></del>	COMPLETED		14
15						15
16		ì		ON PAGES		16
17			<u> </u>			17
18				26 & 27		18
19						19
20						20
21						21
22						22
23						23
24			ļ <u>.</u>			24
25			ļ .			25
26		<u> </u>				26
27			ļ			27
28		<u> </u>				28
29						29
30 31					-	30
32					<del></del>	32
33			<del>                                     </del>			33
34			<del>  -</del>	<del></del>		34
35		ì				35
36	_					36
37						37
38						38
39		1				39
40						40

### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES--Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

		Investments	and Advances	<del></del>				
Line No.	Opening Balance	Additions	Deductions (if other than sale, explain)	Closing Balance	Disposed of: profit (loss)	Adjustments Account 721.5	Dividends or Interest credited to Income	Line No.
	(f)	(g)	(h)	(1)	(j)	(k)	(1)	<u> </u>
1								1
2		<u></u>						2
3		<del></del>	ļ					3
4					<u>-</u>			4
5					<del></del>			5
<u>6</u> 7						<u> </u>	<del>_</del> _	6
8					-			7
9					<del>-</del>			8 9
10					<del></del>			10
11		<del></del>				<del></del>		11
12		<del></del>			7_			12
13							_	13
14		<del></del>		COMPLETED.				14
15					_			15
16			<u> </u>	ON PAGES				16
17								17
18				26 & 27				18
19								19
20								20
21								21
22								22
23								23
24								24
25		<del></del>					<u> </u>	25
26		<del></del> .						26
27						-		27
28								28
29		_ <del></del>						29
30				-				30
31								31
32	<del> </del>		<del></del>					32 33
33								-
34					<u> </u>			34 35
35								36
36	<u> </u>							37
37 38	<u> </u>							38
38								39
40								40

# SCHEDULE 310A - INVESTMENTS IN COMMON STOCKS OF AFFILIATED COMPANIES

(Dollars in Thousands)

Undistributed Earnings From Certain Investments in Affiliated Companies

Report below the details of all investments in common stocks included in Account 721, Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies. Enter in column (c) the amount necessary to retroactively adjust those investments. (See instruction 5-2, Uniform System of Accounts.) Enter in column (d) the share of undistributed earnings (i.e., less dividends) or losses. Enter in column (e) the amortization for the year of the excess of cost over equity in net assets (equity over cost) at date of acquisition. For definitions of "carrier" and "noncarrier," see general instructions.

ISAS CITY SOL	JTHEF	RN	R/	AIL!	WA	Y	CO	NS	OL	.ID	AT	ED									Y	ea	r <b>1</b> 9	97	<b>7</b>			
Line	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		14	15	16	17	1,8.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Balance at close of year (g)		260		2,565									2,825						•									
Adjustment for investments disposed of or written down during year (f)																												
Amortization during year (e)																												
Equity in undistributed earnings (losses) during year (d)		310		2,097									2,407															
Adjustments for investments equity method (c)																												
Balance at beginning of year (b)		(20)		468									418															
Name of issuing company and description of security held (a)	Carners: (List specifics for each company)	Southern Group, Inc		Southern Capital Corporation									Total	Noncarrier (List specifics for each company)														
Line	-	7	က	4	2	ဖ	7	80	6	10	11	12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		24	25	26	27
																				Ra	ailro	ad	Anı	านล	I Re	oas	rt R	-1

### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 330

- 1. Give particulars of balances at the beginning and close of the year and of all changes during the year in Account No. 731, "Road and Equipment Property," and Account No. 732, "Improvements on Leased Property," classified by primary accounts in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies. The balances, by primary accounts, should insofar as known, be stated in column (b) and all changes made during the year should be analyzed in columns (c) to (f), inclusive. Column (g) should be the net of the amounts in columns (c) through (f). Column (h) is the aggregate of columns (b) to (f), inclusive. Grand totals of columns (b) and (h) should equal the sum of Accounts 731 and 732 for the respective periods; if not, full explanation should be made in a footnote.
- 2 In column (c) are to be shown disbursements made for the specific purpose of purchasing, constructing, and equipping new lines, and for the extension of old lines, as provided for in instruction 2-1, "Items to be charged," of the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies for such items.
- 3. In column (d) is to be shown the cost of a railway or portion thereof, acquired as an operating entity or system by purchase, merger, consolidation, reorganization, receivership sale or transfer, or otherwise.
- 4. In column (c) and (e) should be included all entries covering expenditures for additions and betterments, as defined, whether or not replacing other
- 5. In column (f) should be entered all credits representing property sold, abandoned, or otherwise retired.
- 6. Both the debit and credit involved in each transfer, adjustment, or clearance, between road and equipment accounts, should be included in the column in which the item was initially included; also the transfer of prior years' debits or credits from investment in road and equipment to operating expenses or other accounts, or vice versa, should be included in the column applicable to current items of like nature. Each such transfer, adjustment, or clearance should be fully explained when in excess of \$100,000.
- 7. If during the year an individual charge of \$100,000 or more was made to Account No. 2, "Land for Transportation Purposes," state in a footnote the cost, location, area, and other details which will identify the property.
- 8. Report on line 29 amounts not includible in the primary road accounts. The items reported should be briefly identified and explained under "Notes and Remarks," below. Amounts should be reported on this line only under special circumstances, usually after permission is obtained from the Commission for exceptions to prescribed accounting. Reference to such authority should be made when explaining the amounts reported. Respondents must not make arbitrary changes to the printed stub or column headings without specific authority from the Board.
- 9 If during the year a segment of transportation property was acquired, state in a footnote the name of the vendor, the mileage acquired, and the date of acquisition, giving termini and the cost of the property to the respondent. Also furnish a statement of the amount included in each primary account representing
- of the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies, state in a footnote the amount used.

## such property acquired, referring to the column or columns in which the entries appear. 10. If an amount of less than \$2,000 is used as the minimum for additions and betterments to property investment accounts as provided for in Instruction 2-2 **NOTES AND REMARKS**

### SCHEDULE 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

(Dollars in Thousands)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account (a)	Balance at beginning of year (b)	Expenditures during the year for original road and equipment, and road extensions (c)	Expenditures during the year for purchase of existing lines, reorganizations, etc. (d)	Line No.
1_		(2) Land for transportation purposes	21,645			1
2		(3) Grading	116,810			2
3		(4) Other right-of-way expenditures	741	<del>,</del>		3
4		(5) Tunnels and subways	36			4
5		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	153,811			5
6		(7) Elevated structures				6
7		(8) Ties	<u> 256,479</u>			7
8		(9) Rail and other track material	421,125			8
9_		(11) Ballast	89,569			9
10		(13) Fences, snowsheds, and signs	762			10
11		(16) Station and office buildings	17,213			11_
12		(17) Roadway buildings	461			12
13_		(18) Water stations	84			13
14_		(19) Fuel stations	4,576			14
15		(20) Shops and enginehouses	29,530			15
16	ļ	(22) Storage warehouses				16
17_		(23) Wharves and docks				17
18_	<u> </u>	(24) Coal and ore wharves	<b></b>			18
19		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	6,059			19
20		(26) Communication systems	10,343			20
21_		(27) Signals and interlockers	30,342			21
22_		(29) Power plants	25			22
23		(31) Power-transmission systems				23
24		(35) Miscellaneous structures	347			24
25	<b> </b> -	(37) Roadway machines	24,298			25
26	<b> </b> -	(39) Public improvements - Construction	4,117			26
27	<del> </del>	(44) Shop machinery	4,470			27
28		(45) Power-plant machinery	170			28
	<del> </del>	Other (specify and explain)				29
30		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR ROAD	1,193,803			30
31		(52) Locomotives	91,389			31
32		(53) Freight-train cars	140,755			32
33_		(54) Passenger-train cars				33
34		(55) Highway revenue equipment				34
35		(56) Floating equipment				35
36		(57) Work equipment	19,643			36
37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	14,833			37
38	-	(59) Computer systems and word processing equipment	10,390			38
39		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR EQUIPMENT	277,010			39
40	-	(76) Interest during construction	2,271			40
41	<del>                                     </del>	(80) Other elements of investment				41
42	ļ	(90) Construction in progress	81,182			42
43	<u>L</u>	GRAND TOTAL	1,554,266			43

### 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

	_					
Line No.	Cross Check	Expenditures for additions during the year	Credits for property retired during the year	Net changes during the year	Balance at close of year	Line No.
		(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
_1_		3,584	788	2,796	24,441	1
2	-	9,264	8,785	479	117,289	2
3		9		9	750	3
<u>4</u> 5	<del></del> 1	1.070			36	4
<del></del> 6	$\vdash$	1,079	12,705	(11,626)	142,185	5
<del></del>		21,761	12,943	0.010	205 207	6
<del></del>		18,030	16,075	8,818 1,955	265,297	7 8
9		7,582	4,453	3,129	423,080 92,698	9
10		3	15	(12)	750	10
11		133	62	71	17,284	11
12			18	(18)	443	12
13		<del></del>			84	13
14					4,576	14
15		1,630	121	1,509	31,039	15
16						16
17						17
18						18
19		13,012		13,012	19,071	19
20		2,188	114	2,074	12,417	20
21		3,788	289	3,499	33,841	21
22			2	(2)	23	22
23		1		1	791	23
24	-	96		96	443	24
25		435	611	(176)	24,122	25
26 27		168	29 173	139	4,256	26 27
28		<del></del>	6	(173)	4,297 164	28
29			-		104	29
		20.700	57.400	05.534	4 04 0 077	
30 31		82,763 3,059	57,189 3,396	25,574	1,219,377	30 31
32		1,554	1,328	(337)	91,052 140,981	32
33		1,554	1,326	220	140,961	33
34						34
35						35
36		872	668	204	19,847	36
37		295	1,333	(1,038)	13,795	37
38		1,400	19	1,381	11,771	38
39		7,180	6,744	436	277,446	39
40			111	(111)	2,160	40
41						41
42		(30,002)		(30,002)	51,180	42

64,044

(4,103)

1,550,163

59,941

Railroad Annual Report R-1

2	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures	340	12		· · ·		352	2
3		1	1		<del></del>		2	3
4	(5) Tunnels and subways	15,945	1,981		446	678	16,802	4
5	(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	15,545	1,901			- 0/0	10,002	5
	(7) Elevated structures	90 143	11,657	<del></del> -	7,041	845	93,914	6
6	(8) Ties	90,143	13,673		6,279	651	85,527	7
7	(9) Rail and other track material	78,784	5,043	<del></del>	2,121	628	50,425	8
8	(11) Ballast	48,131	12	<del></del>	15	- 020	518	9
9	(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	521	346	<del></del>	61	<del></del>	6,553	10
10	(16) Station and office buildings	6,268	10		13	4	323	11
11	(17) Roadway buildings	330	10	<del></del> _	13	<del></del>	75	12
12	(18) Water stations	75	129	<u> </u>	1	<del></del>	1,629	13
13	(19) Fuel stations	1,501						
14	(20) Shops and enginehouses	11,077	546		121		11,502	14
15	(22) Storage warehouses				<del></del>		<u>-</u>	15
16	(23) Wharves and docks						-	16
17	(24) Coal and ore wharves							17
18	(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	3,650	184				3,833	18
19	(26) Communication systems	3,301	258	<u> </u>	79	9	3,471	19
20	(27) Signals and interlockers	9,327	732		52	26	9,981	20
21	(29) Power plants	24		<u> </u>	2		22	21
22	(31) Power-transmission systems	571	14				585	22
23	(35) Miscellaneous structures	201	9	-			210	23
24	(37) Roadway machines	16,163	2,382		582		17,963	24
25	(39) Public improvementsConstruction	2,645	59		20		2,684	25
26	(44) Shop machinery *	2,443	103		35	· · ·	2,511	26
27	(45) Power-plant machinery	167	1_		6		162	27
28	All other road accounts	<u> </u>		-				28
29	Amortization (Adjustments)	(524)	105	<u> </u>			(419)	29
30	TOTAL ROAD 1	307,908	38,239		17,284	3,1 <u>4</u> 0	325,723	30
	EQUIPMENT	T						
31	(52) Locomotives	28,170	2,108		425		29,853	31
32	(53) Freight-train cars	51,339	4,319	-	(1,565)	•	57,223	32
33	(54) Passenger-train cars			-	-			33
34	(55) Highway revenue equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
35	(56) Floating equipment	-		-	-	-	•	35
36	(57) Work equipment	13,324	1,347	<u>-</u>	592		14,079	36
37	(58) Miscellaneous equipment	5,906	1,215	-	1,050	(24)	6,095	37
38	(59) Computer systems and word							
	processing equipment	5,242	2,041	-	18		7,265	38
39	Amortization Adjustments		-	-	-			39
40	TOTAL EQUIPMENT 2	103,981	11,030	-	520	(24)	114,515	40
41	GRAND TOTAL	411,889	49,269		17,804	3,116	440,238	41
7	AIMID IAIVE	7.1,000			,			

Column F pertains to the long-lived assets held for disposal as explained on page 10.

Column F transfers to Account 738.

To be reported with equipment expenses rather than W & S expenses. •• Depreciation Exp. is calculated using the remaining life method for KCSR. Railroad Annual Report R-1

38

### SCHEDULE 332 - DEPRECIATION BASE AND RATES--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED AND LEASED FROM OTHERS (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Show in columns (b) and (e), for each primary account, the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation charges for the month of January, and in columns (c) and (f) show the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation charges for the month of December; in columns (d) and (g) show the composite rates used in computing the depreciation charges for the month of December, and on lines 30 and 39 of these columns show the composite percentage for all road and equipment accounts, respectively, ascertained by applying the primary account composite rates to the depreciation base used in computing the charges for December and dividing the total so computed by the total depreciation base for the same month. The depreciation base should not include the cost of equipment used, but not owned, when the rents therefore are included in the rent for equipment and Account Nos. 31-22-00, 31-23-00, 31-25-00, 31-21-00, 35-21-00, used, but not owned, when the rents therefore are included in the cost of equipment owned and leased to others when the rents therefrom are included in the rent for equipment Accounts Nos. 32-21-00, 32-22-00, 32-23-00, 32-25-00, 36-21-00, 36-23-00, and 36-25-00, inclusive. The composite rates used should be those prescribed or otherwise authorized by the Board, except that where the use of component rates has been authorized, the composite rates to be shown for the respective primary accounts should be recomputed from the December charges developed by the use of the authorized rates. If any changes in rates were effective during the year, give full particulars in a footnote.

2. All leased properties may be combined and one composite rate computed for each primary account, or a separate schedule may be included for each such property.

3. Show in columns (e), (f), and (g) data applicable to Lessor property, when the rent therefore is included in Account Nos. 31-11-00, 31-12-00, 31-13-00,

31-21-00, 31-22-00, and 31-23-00, inclusive.
4. If depreciation accruals have been discontinued for any account, the depreciation base should be reported, nevertheless, in support of depreciation reserves.

Authority for the discontinuance of accruals should be shown in a footnote indicating the account(s) effected. 5. Disclosures in the respective sections of this schedule may be omitted if either total road leased from others or total equipment leased from others represents less than 5% of total road owned or total equipment owned, respectively.

			WNED AND USE		LEASE	FROM OTHERS		
ŀ		Depreciat	tion base	Annual	Depre	ciation base	Annual	]
Line No.	Account (a)	1/1 At beginning of year (b)	12/1 At close of year (c)	composite rate (percent) (d)	At beginning of year (e)	At close of year (f)	composite rate (percent) (g)	Line No.
: 		(0)	(6)	(0)	(6)		19/	↓
1_	ROAD (3) Grading	116,308	118,324	0.84				1
2	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures	741	743	1.63				2
3	(5) Tunnels and subways	36	36	0.93				3
4	(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	153,199	153,748	1.29				4
5	(7) Elevated structures							5
6	(8) Ties	254,410	265,757	4.54				6
7	(9) Rail and other track material	419,620	427,594	3.22				7
8	(11) Ballast	89,186	91,394	5.66				8
9	(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	762	747	0.54				9
10	(16) Station and office buildings	16,981	17,053	2.40				10
11	(17) Roadway buildings	461	448	3.17				11
12	(18) Water stations	84	84	6.43				12
13	(19) Fuel stations	4,576	4,576	2.88				13
14	(20) Shops and enginehouses	29,530	29,966	2.00				14
15	(22) Storage warehouses							15
16	(23) Wharves and docks							16
17	(24) Coal and ore wharves							17
18	(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	6,059	6,282	2.99	,			18
19	(26) Communication systems	10,343	12,296	2.51				19
20	(27) Signals and interlockers	30,292	31,971	2.24				20
21	(29) Power plants	25	23	4.70			<u> </u>	21
22	(31) Power-transmission systems	790	790	1.09			J	22
23	(35) Miscellaneous structures	347	443	1.44			<u></u>	23
24	(37) Roadway machines	24,155	23,979	8.52				24

### KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED

Year 1997

### SCHEDULE 342 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION\_-IMPROVEMENTS TO ROAD AND EQUIPMENT LEASED FROM OTHERS (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Enter the required information concerning to debits and credits to Account 733. "Accumulated depreciation-Improvements on Leased Property," during the year relating to improvements made to road and equipment property leased from others, the depreciation charges for which are included in operating expenses of the respondent.

2. If any entries are made for column (d) "Other credits" or column (f) "Other debits," state the facts occasioning such entries on page 39. A debit balance in column (b) or (g) for any primary account should be shown in parenthesis or designated "Dr."

3. Any inconsistency between the credits to the reserve as shown in column (c) and the charges to operating expenses should be fully explained on page 35.

5.	Details	n column (e) the debits to the reserve arisin in the respective sections of this schedule i iss than 5% of total road owned or total eq	may be omitted if	f either total road	leased from oth	ners or total equip	ment leased fro		
<u> </u>				CREDITS TO		DEBITS TO		,. T	
					the year	During t			1 1
		Account	Balance		Other			<b>1</b>	
Line	Cross	Account	at beginning	Charges to operating	credits	Retirements	Other debits	Balance at close of	Line
No.	Check		of year	expenses	Credits	1	Cepits	year	No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	''''
			,			1		197	
1		ROAD	22	5		, ,		27	١, ١
2	-	(4) Other right of way average.	- 22			<del> </del>			2
3	_	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures (5) Tunnels and subways				<del>                                     </del>	•		3
4		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	23	6		<del></del>	••	29	4
5		(7) Elevated structures				<del> </del>		- 23	5
6		(8) Ties	187	129		<del>                                     </del>		316	6
7		(9) Rail and other track material	114	41				155	17
8		(11) Ballast	98	34		<del>   </del>		132	8
9		(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs				<del>                                     </del>		132	9
10		(16) Station and office buildings	20	5		<del> </del>		25	10
11		(17) Roadway buildings	<u>-~</u>			<del>                                     </del>			11
12		(18) Water stations							12
13		(19) Fuel stations						<del></del>	13
14		(20) Shops and enginehouses							14
15		(22) Storage warehouses				<del>   </del>			15
16		(23) Wharves and docks							16
17		(24) Coal and ore wharves				1			17
18		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals							18
19		(26) Communication systems			<del></del>				19
20		(27) Signals and interlockers	2	5				7	20
21		(29) Power plants							21
22		(31) Power-transmission systems							22
23		(35) Miscellaneous structures							23
24		(37) Roadway machines	17	4				21	24
25		(39) Public improvementsConstruction							25
26		(44) Shop machinery*							26
27		(45) Power-plant machinery							27
28		All other road accounts							28
29		TOTAL ROAD	483	229		<u> </u>		712	29
		EQUIPMENT							
30		(52) Locomotives	21	85		247		(141)	30
31		(53) Freight-train cars	2					2	31
32		(54) Passenger-train cars							32
33		(55) Highway revenue aguipment			-				33
34	<b>_</b>	(56) Floating equipment					···		34
35		(57) Work equipment	37	11				48	35
36	L	(58) Miscellaneous equipment	13	10		<b></b> _	·	23	36
37		(59) Computer systems and word		ļ					
	<b> </b>	processing equipment	17			<b> </b>		17	37
38		TOTAL EQUIPMENT	90	106		247		(51)	38
39	<u> </u>	GRAND TOTAL	573	335		247		661	39

To be reported with equipment expenses rather than W & S expenses.

### KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED

39

	NOTES AND REMARKS FOR SCHEDULE 342
l	
L	

### SCHEDULE 350 - DEPRECIATION BASE AND RATES--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT LEASED TO OTHERS (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. This schedule is to be used in cases where the related depreciation reserve is carried in the accounts of the respondent and the rent therefrom is included in Accounts 32-11-00. 32-12-00. 32-13-00. 32-21-00. 32-22-00. and 32-23-00.
- 2. Show in columns (b) and (c) for each primary account, the depreciation base used in computing the depreciation for the months of January and December, respectively, with respect to road and equipment owned by the respondent but leased to others, the depreciation charges for which are not includible in operating expenses of the respondent, but for which the depreciation reserve is recorded in the accounts of the respondent. If the base for road is other than the original cost or estimated original cost as found by the Board's Office of Economic and Environmental Analysis brought to a current date by the respondent from its Order No. 3 records and accounts, or is other than ledger value for equipment, a full explanation should be given.
- 3. In column (d) show the composite rates used to compute the depreciation for the month of December and on lines 29 and 38 of this column show the composite percentage for all road and equipment accounts, respectively, ascertained by applying the primary accounts composite rates to the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation for December and dividing the total also computed by the depreciation base.
- 4. If depreciation accruals have been discontinued for any account, the depreciation base should be reported, nevertheless, in support of depreciation reserves.

  Authority for the discontinuance of accruals should be shown in a footnote indicating the account(s) affected.
- 5. If total road leased to others is less than 5% of total road owned; omit. If total equipment leased to others is less than 5% of total equipment owned; omit. However, Line 39, Grand Total, should be completed.

		Depreciati	on base	Annual composite	
Line				rate	Line
No.	Account (a)	At beginning of year (b)	At close of year (c)	(percent) (d)	No.
	ROAD				
1	(3) Grading		<del></del>		1 1
2	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures				2
3	(5) Tunnels and subways				3 4
4	(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts				
5	(7) Elevated structures			<del></del>	5
6_	(8) Ties		<del></del>	<del></del>	6
_7_	(9) Rail and other track material		<del></del>	<del></del>	17
8	(11) Ballast		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	8
9	(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs		<del></del>	<del></del>	9
10	(16) Station and office buildings	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	10
11	(17) Roadway Buildings			<del></del>	11
12	(18) Water stations			<del></del>	12
13	(19) Fuel stations			<u> </u>	13
14	(20) Shops and enginehouses				14
15	(22) Storage warehouses				15
16	(23) Wharves and docks				16
<u>17</u>	(24) Coal and ore wharves				17
18	(25) TOFC/COFC terminals		<del></del>		18
19	(26) Communication systems				19
20	(27) Signals and interlockers		·		20
21	(29) Power plants		<del> </del>		21
22	(31) Power-transmission systems				22
23	(35) Miscellaneous structures				23
24	(37) Roadway machines			<u> </u>	24
25	(39) Public improvementsConstruction				25
26	(44) Shop machinery				26
27	(45) Power-plant machinery	L		<b></b>	27
28	All other road accounts	L		<u> </u>	28
29	TOTAL ROAD		<del></del>	<u> </u>	29
30	EQUIPMENT				30
31	(52) Locomotives			<del></del>	31
32	(53) Freight-train cars			<del></del>	32
	(54) Passenger-train cars	<del></del>			33
34	(55) Highway revenue equipment		<del></del>	<del></del>	33
35					
36		<del></del>	<del> </del>	ALIA	35 36
30	(58) Miscellaneous equipment (59) Computer systems and word	<del></del>		N/A	- 36
37	processing equipment				. 37
38	TOTAL EQUIPMENT				_ 38
39	GRAND TOTAL	NONE	NONE		39

### SCHEDULE 351 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT LEASED TO OTHERS (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. This schedule is to be used in cases where the depreciation reserve is carried in the accounts of the respondent and the rent therefrom is included in Accounts 32-11-00, 32-12-00, 32-13-00, 32-21-00, 32-22-00, and 32-23-00.
- 2. Disclose credits and debits to Account 735, "Accumulated Depreciation--Road and Equipment Property," during the year relating to road and equipment leased to others, the department charges for which are not includible in operating expenses of the respondent. (See Schedule 330 for the reserve relating to road and equipment owned and used by the respondent).
- 3. If any entries are made for "Other Credits" and "Other Debits," state the facts occasioning such entries. A debit balance in columns (b) or (g) for any primary account should be shown in parenthesis or designated "Dr."
- 4. Details in the respective sections of this schedule may be omitted if either total road leased to others or total equipment leased from others represents less than 5% of the total road owned or total equipment owned, respectively. However, line 39, Grand Total, should be completed.

- 1					O RESERVE		RESERVE	4	
,			[	During 1	he year	During t	he year	1	1
Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Balance at beginning of year	Charges to operating expenses	Other credits	Retirements	Other debits	Balance at close of year	Li
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	1
		ROAD							T
1		(3) Grading							$\perp$
2		(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures		<u> </u>		<u>                                     </u>			
3		(5) Tunnels and subways	<u></u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	⊥
4		(6) Bridges, tresties, and culverts				<u> </u>			┸
5		(7) Elevated structures							╀
6		(8) Ties							$\downarrow$
		(9) Rail and other track material				ļ			╀
8		(11) Ballast				<del> </del>			4
9		(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	ļ						$\perp$
10		(16) Station and office buildings				ļ			Ľ
11		(17) Roadway buildings				<del></del>	, .		1
12		(18) Water stations							Ľ
13		(19) Fuel stations							Ľ
14		(20) Shops and enginehouses				<del> </del>			1
15		(22) Storage warehouses			·	<u> </u>			╀
16		(23) Wharves and docks				<del>                                     </del>			Ţ
17		(24) Coal and ore wharves							L
18		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals							↓
19		(26) Communication systems							┸
20		(27) Signals and interlockers	Ĺ			<del>[</del>			Ŀ
21		(29) Power plants				<u> </u>			1
22		(31) Power-transmission systems				<u> </u>			┸
23		(35) Miscellaneous structures				<u> </u>			L
24		(37) Roadway machines				<u> </u>			1
25		(39) Public improvementsConstruction							1:
26		(44) Shop machinery*	l			<u> </u>			1
27		(45) Power-plant machinery				<u> </u>			1
28		All other road accounts							1:
29		TOTAL ROAD				<u>                                     </u>			1:
		EQUIPMENT					-		
30		(52) Locomotives	<u> </u>						1
31		(53) Freight-train cars		<u></u>		<del> </del> -			H
32		(54) Passenger-train cars	<u> </u>			<del> </del>		<del></del> -	4
33		(55) Highway revenue equipment	<u> </u>			<del> </del>		<del></del>	╪
34		(56) Floaring equipment	<b> </b>		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		Į;
35	$\vdash$	(57) Work equipment	<b> </b>			<del>  </del>		<del></del>	+
36 37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	<del> </del>		<del>_</del>	<del> </del>			+
3/		(59) Computer systems and word processing equipment	[			1			:
38		TOTAL EQUIPMENT				<del>  </del>			T:
39	-	TOTAL EQUIPMENT	<del>                                     </del>			<del>  </del>	-		T:

\* To be reported with equipment expenses rather than W & S expenses.

### SCHEDULE 352A - INVESTMENT IN RAILROAD PROPERTY USED IN TRANSPORTATION SERVICE (By Company) (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the investment in railway property used in transportation service at the close of the year. This investment represents the aggregate of property owned or leased by the respondent and used in the respondent's transportation service. Such property includes (a) the investment reported in Accounts 731, "Road and Equipment Property," and 732, "Improvements on Leased Property," of the respondent, less any 731 or 732 property leased to others for their exclusive use of road, track, or bridges (including equipment or other railway property covered by the contract). Equipment leased to others under separate distinct contracts shall not be deducted from the respondent's 731 or 732 property, and (b) the investment of other companies 731 or 732 property (including operating and lessor railroads) used by the respondent when the lease is for exclusive use or control of roads, tracks, or bridges (including equipment of other railway property covered by the contract). This excludes leased equipment from operating railroads under separate distinct contracts and the investment of other carriers in property jointly used by the respondent.
- 2. In column (a), classify each company in this schedule as respondent (R), lessor railroad (L), inactive or proprietary company (P), and other leased properties (O).
- 3. In column (a) to (e), inclusive, first show the data requested for the respondent (R); next the data for companies whose entire properties are used in transportation service of the respondent, divided between lessor (L) and proprietary (P) companies; followed by data for carriers and others (O), portions of whose property are used in transportation service of the respondent. Show a total for each class of company in column (d) and (e). Then show, as deductions, data for transportation property leased to carriers and others.
- 4. In column (c), line-haul carriers report the miles of road used in line-haul service. Report miles in whole numbers.
- 5. In column (d), show the amount applicable in Accounts 731 and 732 on the books of the companies whose names appear in column (b). Values of property of other carriers segregated by estimate or otherwise should correspond in amount to the deductions made by the owners in their reports. If separate value is not available, explanations should be given. Differences between the amounts in column (d) of this schedule and the amounts shown in column (c), line 24, on the asset side of the comparative general balance sheet of each individual railway, should be explained in a footnote. Book value included in Accounts 731 or 732 of the owner should be reported in column (d) in reference to the investment of the respondent in the securities of the owner unless a good reason can be given for the contrary. Methods of estimating (by capitalizing rentals at 6 percent or otherwise) value of property of private owners, or portions of property of other carriers should be explained.
- 6. In column (e), show the amount of depreciation and amortization accrued as of the close of the year in Accounts 733, 734, 735, 736, and 772, that is applicable to the property of the carriers whose names are listed in column (b), regardless of where the reserves therefor are recorded.

Line No.	Class (See Ins. 2) (a)	Name of company (b)	Miles of road used (See Ins. 4) (whole number) (c)	Investments in property (See Ins. 5) (d)	Depreciation and amortization of defense projects (See Ins. 6) (e)	Line No.
1	R	Kansas City Southern Railway Company	2,630	1,485,955	400,896	1
2		732 - 733 Improvements on Leased Property		10,176	661	2
3		736 Amortization			274	3
4						4
5						5
6	0	Carland, Inc.		54,032	39,342	6
7						7
8						8
9						9
10						10
11						11
12						12
13						13
14						14
15						15
16						16
17						17
18						18
19						19
20						20
21						21
22						22
23						23
24						24
25						25
26						26
27						27
28						28
29						29
30						30
31		TOTAL	2,630	1,550,163	441,173	31

### SCHEDULE 352B - INVESTMENT IN RAILWAY PROPERTY USED IN TRANSPORTATION SERVICE (By Property Accounts)

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. In columns (b) through (e) give, by primary accounts, the amount of investment at the close of the year in property of respondent and each group or class of companies and properties.
- 2. The amounts for respondent and for each group or class of companies and properties on line 44 herein, should correspond with the amounts for each class of company and properties shown in schedule 352A. Continuing records shall be maintained by respondent of the primary property accounts separately for each company or property included in the schedule.
- 3. Report on line 29 amounts representing capitalization of rentals for leased property based on 6 percent per year where property is not classified by accounts by non-carrier owners, or where cost of property leased from other carriers is not ascertainable. Identify non-carrier owners, and briefly explain on page 37 methods of estimating value of property of non-carriers or property of other carriers.
- 4. Report on line 30 amounts not includible in the accounts shown, or in line 29. The items reported should be briefly identified and explained. Also include here those items after permission is obtained from the Commission for exceptions to prescribed accounting. Reference to such authority should be made when explaining the amounts reported. Respondents must not make arbitrary changes to the printed stub or column headings without specific authority from the Commission.

Line No.	Cross : Check	Account	Respondent	Lessor railroads	Inactive (proprie- tary companies)	Other Leased properties	
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	$\perp$
1		(2) Land for Transportation purposes	24,441				
2		(3) Grading	117,289				Ι
3		(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures	750				I
4		(5) Tunnels and subways	36				Ι
5		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	142,185				I
6		(7) Elevated structures					T
7		(8) Ties	265,297				T
8		(9) Rail and other track material	423,080				I
9		(11) Ballast	92,698			· · ·	1
10		(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	750				1
11		(16) Station and office buildings	17,226			58	1
12		(17) Roadway buildings	443				1
13		(18) Water stations	84				1
14		(19) Fuel stations	4,576				1
15		(20) Shops and enginehouses	31,039				1
16		(22) Storage warehouses					1
17		(23) Wharves and docks		<del></del>			٦
18		(24) Coal and ore wharves				<del></del>	٦
19		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	18,967			104	1
20	_	(26) Communication systems	12,107			310	-
21		(27) Signals and interlockers	33,841				1
22		(29) Power plants	23				1
23		(31) Power-transmission systems	791				1
24		(35) Miscellaneous structures	443				1
25			3,510	<del></del>	<u></u>	20,612	1
26		(37) Roadway machines (39) Public improvements—Construction	4,256	<del></del>		20,012	1
27		(44) Shop machinery	3,653			644	1
28		(45) Power-plant machinery	164	<del></del>	<del></del>	077	1
29			104	<del></del>			1
30		Leased property capitalized rentals (explain) Other (specify and explain)	-				1
$\overline{}$							1
31		TOTAL ROAD	1,197,649			21,728	4
32		(52) Locomotives	85,404			5,648	4
33		(53) Freight-train cars	136,802			4,179	4
34		(54) Passenger-train cars					4
35		(55) Highway revenue equipment					4
36		(56) Floating equipment					1
37		(57) Work equipment	2,715			17,132	
38		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	8,587			5,208	4
39		(59) Computer systems and word	[		<b>i</b>		1
		processing equipment	11,634		ļ	137	Ŧ
40		TOTAL EQUIPMENT	245,142			32,304	1
41		(76) Interest during construction	2,160				l
42		(80) Other elements of investment					1
43		(90) Construction work in progress	51,180				1
44		GRAND TOTAL	1,496,131		<u> </u>	54,032	ı

### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 410

Line 4, column b

Cross-checks		
Schedule 410		Schedule 210
Line 620, column (h)	=	Line 14, column (b)
Line 620, column (f)	=	Line 14, column (d)
Line 620, column (g)	=	Line 14, column (a)
		Schedule 412
Lines 136 thru 138 column (f)	=	Line 29, column (b)
Lines 118 thru 123, and 130 thru 135	=	Line 29, column (c)
column (f)		
		Schedule 414
1		Aller 40 maleures (IA) Alere (Al)
Line 231, column (f)	=	Line 19, columns (b) thru (d)
Line 230, column (f)	=	Line 19, columns (e) thru (g)
		Schedule 415
		Schedule 415
Lines 207, 208, 211, 212, column (f)	=	Lines 5, 38, column (f)
Lines 226, 227, column (f)	_	Lines 24, 39, column (f)
Lines 311, 312, 315, 316, column (f)	=	Lines 32, 35, 36, 37, 40, 41, column (f)
21.05 0 1 1, 0 12, 0 10,		And
		Schedule 414
		Minus line 24, columns (b) thru (d) plus
		line 24, columns (e) thru (g)
		mo t-7, commo (c) the (g)
		Schedule 415
Line 213, column (f)	_	Lines 5, 38, columns (c) and (d)
Line 232, column (f)	=	Lines 24, 39, columns (c) and (d)
Line 317, column (f)	=	Lines 32, 35, 36, 37, 40, 41, columns (c) and (d)
Lines 202, 203, 216, column (f) (equal		Lines 5, 38, column (b)
to or greater than, but variance connot		
exceed line 216, column (f)		
Lines 221, 222, 235, column (f) (equal		Lines 24, 39, column (b)
to or greater than, but variance connot		
exceed line 235, column (f)		
Lucas 202 show 207 and 200 anti (5)	(a)	None 20, 25, 20, 27, 40, 44, column (b)
Lines 302 thru 307 and 320, column (f)	(equal	Lines 32, 35, 36, 37, 40, 41, column (b)
to or greater than, but variance connot exceed line 320, column (f)		
exceed tille 320, Coldilli (1)		
		Schedule 417
Line 507, column (f)	=	Line 1, column (j)
Line 508, column (f)	=	Line 2, column (j)
Line 509, column (f)	=	Line 3, column (j)
Line 510, column (f)	=	Line 4, column (i)
Line 511, column (f)	=	Line 5, column (j)
Line 512, column (f)	=	Line 6, column (j)
Line 513, column (f)	=	Line 7, column (j)
Line 514, column (f)	=	Line 8, column (j)
Line 515, column (f)	=	Line 9, column (j)
Line 516, column (f)	=	Line 10, column (j)
Line 517, column (f)	=	Line 11, column (j)
		•
Schedule 450		Schedule 210

Line 47, column b

### SCHEDULE 410 - RAILWAY OPERATING EXPENSES (Dollars in Thousands)

nual					Freight					
Rep	9	Managed Joseph Parket	Calariae	Material, tools,	Possed Arriva	Sonos	Total	a constant	ř	
e e			and wages	and lubricants	Services		expense	rassender	lotal	§ §
 R-1		(a)	(p)	(c)	(p)	(9)	(£)	(6)	ε	
<u> </u>		WAY AND STRUCTURES ADMINISTRATION								
		Track	3,101	618	262	171	4,152		4,152	-
7		Bridge and building	140	2	18	20	180		180	7
က		Signal	599	48	177	26	850		850	ო
4		Communication	56				56		56	4
ည		Other	473	25	259	42	799		799	ည
9		REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE Roadway - Running	1,228	1,161	1,672		4,061		4,061	9
7		Roadway - Switching	44	(1,205)	73		(1,088)		(1,088)	
8		Tunnels and Subways - Running								æ
စ		Tunnels and Subways - Switching								6
9		Bridges and Culverts - Running	805	365	538	93	1,801		1,801	10
Ξ		Bridges and Culverts - Switching	18	(216)	-		(198)		(198)	11
12		Ties - Running	176	393	51	(814)	(194)		(194)	12
13		Ties - Switching	102	66	6	(82)	128		128	13
14		Rail and other track material - Running	3,018	703	1,087	(421)	4,387		4,387	14
15		Rail and other track material - Switching	876	(11)	40	(34)	865		865	15
16		Ballast - Running	556	228	1	95	880		880	16
17		Ballast - Switching	146	(216)			(70)		(10)	17
18		Road Property Damaged - Running	156	147			303		303	18
19		Road Property Damaged - Switching	80	46			126		126	19
70		Road Property Damaged - Other								20
2		Signals and Interlockers - Running	1,188	537	147	238	2,110		2,110	21
22		Signals and Interlockers - Switching	1		6		10		10	77
23		Communications Systems		82	3,866		3,948		3,948	23
24		Power Systems								24
25		Highway Grade Crossings - Running	822	45	190		1,057		1,057	25
<b>5</b> 8		Highway Grade Crossings - Switching	19	(18)	-		2		2	<b>5</b> 6
27		Station and Office Buildings		6	518		527		527	12
78		Shop Building - Locomotives	2	4	79		85		82	28
29		Shop Building - Freight Cars		1	74		75	N/A	75	29
္က		Shop Building - Other Equipment		18	20		38		38	30

### KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED

Year 1997

		Ę	ġ		5 5	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	11	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
		Total	3	1	77	+			471			2,442	1,360	26	3,225	481	2,185	836	106	1,916	307	229	4,563				240	253	6	(290)	(33)				98	
		Passenger	(6)																																	
-		Total freight	expense (f)		77.				471			2,442	1,360	26	3,225	481	2,185	836	106	1,916	307	229	4,563		ļ		240	253	6	(290)	(33)				98	
ES Continue		General	(e)		c	2						99			3,225	481	2,185	836	106	1,916	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TING EXPENSI	Freight	Purchased	Services (d)		22	2			212			422	81	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	307	229	4,563				240	253	6	(290)	(33)				86	
LWAY OPERATING (Dollers in Thousands)		Material, tools, supplies, fuels,	and lubricants (c)		0	n			259			649	1,279		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A
ULE 410 - RAILWAY OPERATING EXPENSES Continued (Dollars in Thousands)		Salaries	and wages (b)		97	0+						1,305		23	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SCHEDI		Name of railway operating	expense account (a)	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE - Continued	Locomotive Servicing Facilities	Miscelaneous buildings and Structures	Ore Terminals	Other Marine Terminals	TOFC/COFC - Terminals	Motor Vehicle Loading and Distribution Facilities	Facilities for Other Specialized Service Operations	Roadway Machines	Small Tools and Supplies	Snow Removal	Fringe Benefits - Running	Fringe Benefits - Switching	Fringe Benefits - Other	Casualties and Insurance - Running	Casualties and Insurance - Switching	Casualties and Insurance - Other	Lease Rentals - Debrt - Running	Lease Rentals - Debit - Switching	Lease Rentals - Debrt - Other	Lease Rentals - [Credit] - Running	Lease Rentals - [Credit] - Switching	Lease Rentals - (Credit) - Other	Joint Facility Rent - Debit - Running	Joint Facility Rent - Debit - Switching	Joint Facility Rent - Debit - Other	Joint Facility Rent - [Credit] - Running	Joint Facility Rent - [Credit] - Switching	Joint Facility Rent - [Credit] - Other	Other Rents - Debit - Running	Other Rents - Debit - Switching	Other Rents - Debit - Other	Other Rents - [Credit] - Running
		Cross	Check							Ļ																		إ								
		· §	ġ		5 5	103	102	105	106	107	108	109	110	=	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133

# SCHEDULE 410 - RAILWAY OPERATING EXPENSES -- Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

	_		_		,	21	· ·			_						_		1.0	-	-	_	-	_	rea	_	191	, .	_									4/		
_		Line	ģ		5		135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214		216
		Total		(£)			(50)	30,496	3,814	4,034	458	669	1	(1,379)	(99)		15	4		36,422	(1)	4,468	122,228	062	18,467	76	40	1,852	362	12,666				108	(1,644)	2,229	167	(765)	
		Passenger		(6)																																			
	Total	freight	expense	(i)			(20)	30,496	3,814	4,034	458	669	1	(1,379)	(69)		15	4		36,422	(1)	4,468	122,228	790	18,467	76	40	1,852	362	12,666				108	(1,644)	2,229	167	(165)	
		General		(0)	- V/N	2/2	A/N	30,496	3,814	4,034	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				35,761		188	82,445	39	58			1,852	362	N/A	A/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	2,229	N/A	N/A	A/A
Freight	_	Purchased	Services	(p)			(20)	A/A	A/A	A/A	458	599	1	(1,379)	(65)						3	3,954	18,741	13	1,101	33	40	N/A	N/A	12,666				108	(1,644)	N/A	167	(292)	
	Material, tools,	supplies, fuels,	and lubricants	(c)	Ø/N	2	A/N	A/A	A/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				80		233	5,301	(9)	13,103	43		A/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Salaries	and wages	(q)	V/N	1/2	A/N	A/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15	4		653	(4)	93	15,741	743	4,205			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Name of railway operating	expense account	(a)	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE - Continued	Order nems - Icreani - switching	Other Rents - [Credit] - Other	Depreciation - Running	Depreciation - Switching	Depreciation - Other	Joint Facility - Debit - Running	Joint Facility - Debit - Switching	Joint Facility - Debit - Other	Joint Facility - [Credit] - Running	Joint Facility - [Credit] - Switching	Joint Facility - [Credit] - Other	Dismantling Retired Road Property - Running	Dismantling Retired Road Property - Switching	Dismantling Retired Road Property - Other	Other - Running	Other - Switching	Other - Other	TOTAL WAY AND STRUCTURES	EQUIPMENT LOCOMOTIVES Administration	Repair and Maintenance	Machinery Repair	Equipment Damaged	Fringe Benefits	Other Casualties and Insurance	Lease Rentals - Debit	Lease Rentals - (Credit)	Joint Facility Rent - Debit	Joint Facility Rent - [Credit]	Other Rents - Debit	Other Rents - [Credit]	Depreciation	Joint Facility - Debit	Joint Facility - [Credit]	Repairs Billed to Others - [Credit]
		_	Check											1	3	1		3					_	<u> </u>					<u></u>		8				2		=	2	2
		Ë	ġ		5	518	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	200	210	211	212	213	214	215	216

4	

KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED

Year 1997

		SCHEDU	LE 410 - RAILWAY OPERATING EXPENSES Continued (Dollars in Thousands)	WAY OPERATING (Dollars in Thousands)	ING EXPENSE	S Continued	<b>)</b>			
					Freight					
Line	Cross	Name of railway operating	Salaries	Material, tools, supplies, fuels,	Purchased	General	Total	Passenger	Total	Line
ģ	_		and wages	and lubricants	Services		expeuse	ì		è
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(p)	(e)	(t)	(6)	(h)	
		LOCOMOTIVES - Continued								
217		Dismantling Retired Property								217
218		Other		103	102	3	208		208	218
219		TOTAL LOCOMOTIVES	4,948	13,244	11,821	4,543	34,556		34,556	219
220		FREIGHT CARS Administration	888	34	75	33	1 029		1 029	220
221		Repair and Maintenance	3.810	7.877	7.714	98	19,487		19,487	221
222		Machinerý Repair		4	18		22		22	222
223		Equipment Damaged	152	311	492	4	959		959	223
224		Fringe Benefits	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,816	1,816		1,816	224
225		Other Casualties and Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,843	3,843		3,843	225
226		Lease Rentals - Debrt	N/A	N/A	32,221	N/A	32,221		32,221	226
227		Lease Rentals - [Credit]	N/A	N/A	(163)	N/A	(163)		(163)	227
228		Joint Facility Rent - Debit	N/A	N/A		N/A				228
229		Joint Facility Rent - [Credit]	N/A	N/A		N/A				229
230		Other Rents - Debit	N/A	N/A	42,210	N/A	42,210		42,210	230
231		Other Rents - [Credit]	N/A	N/A	(34,276)	N/A	(34,276)		(34,276)	231
232		Depreciation	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,381	4,381		4,381	232
233		Joint Facility - Debit	N/A	A/A		A/N				233
234		Joint Facility - [Credit]	N/A	N/A		N/A				234
.235		Repairs Billed to Others - [Credit]	A/N	A/A	(11,665)	N/A	(11,665)		(11,665)	235
236		Dismantling Retired Property								236
237		Other		90	69		129		129	237
738		TOTAL FREIGHT CARS	4,851	8,286	36,695	10,161	59,993		59,993	238
301		OTHER EQUIPMENT Administration	153		201	2	356		356	301
		Repair and Maintenance								
302		Trucks, Trailers, and Containers - Revenue Service		8	4,073		4,081		4,081	302
303		Floating Equipment - Revenue Service								303
_		Passenger and Other Revenue Equipment					,			304
_		Computer systems and word processing equipment		27	202		532		532	305
		Machinery		5		1	9		6	306
_		Work and Other Non-Revenue Equipment	1	50	1,045		1,096		1,096	307
		Equipment Damaged				49	49		49	308
_		Fringe Benefits	N/A	N/A	N/A	61	19		61	309
310		Other Casualties and Insurance	N/A	A/A	N/A	720	720		720	310
	$\int$	Lease Rentals - Debit	A/A	A/A	9,251	A/A	9,251		9,251	311
312		Lease Rentals - [Credit]	Ø Ž	A/X		A/A				312

Railroad Annual Report R-1

 $(-1)^{2} (2 + \delta - \delta)$ 

5,599     N/A     5,599     5,599       (8,368)     N/A     (8,368)       N/A     4,651     4,651       N/A     N/A       (342)     N/A       (342)     3
N/A 5 599 N/A 68 368) N/A (8 N/A 7 N/A (342) N/A
599 N/A 68 368) N/A (8 4,651 4 N/A N/A (342) N/A
(342) N/
(1)
$\frac{1}{1}$
NA
3
Dismantling Retired Property Other

SCHEDULE 410 - RAILWAY OPERATING EXPENSES -- Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

Character   Char	30	,				_	<u> </u>		_	3 U						114			10	_						<u></u>			_,	22.4	_	-					_			
Chees			Line	Š.			422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	.02		205	503	504	505	506		ရွဲ	208	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	i
Continued   Cont			Total	4	(11)		1,245	2,497	4	2,299		404	86	214	8,681	881	711	(2,421)	235	43,067	770	617	185		532	7	1,443				5,412	42	15					ຎ	5,474	
Coccest			Passenger	1	(6)																																			
Charles			Total	esuedxe	E		1,245	2,497	4	2,299		404	86	214	8,681	881	711	(2,421)	235	43,067		/19	185		532	7	1,443				5,412	42	15					5	5,474	
Check spense account  (a)  YARD OPERATIONS - Continued  Controlling Operatuons  Yard and Terminal Clerical  Operaturing Switches, Signals, Retarders and Humps  Locomotive Fuel  Electric Power Purchased or Produced for Motive Power  Servicing Locomotives  Fringht Lost or Damaged - Solely Related  Clearing Wirecks  Fringe Benefits  Other Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - ICredit   Other  TOTAL YARD OPERATIONS COMMON  Cleaning Car Interiors  Adulusting and Transfering Loads  Car Loading Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS  Fringe Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS  Administration  Fickup and Delivery and Marine Line Haul  Loading and Unloading and Local Marine  Protective Services  Fringe Benefits  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Loading Benefits  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  TOTAL SPECIALIZED SERVICES OPERATIONS	- Continued		General	. 3	(8)								86		8,681	881	N/A	N/A	173	9,868		A/A	A/N	N/A	532	7	539				1		15			N/A	N/A		16	
Check spense account  (a)  YARD OPERATIONS - Continued  Controlling Operations  Yard and Terminal Clerical  Operating Switches, Signals, Retarders and Humps  Locomotive Fuel  Electric Power Purchased or Produced for Motive Power  Servicing Locomotives  Freight Lost or Damaged - Solely Related  Clearing Wirecks  Fringe Banefits  Other Casualties and Insurance  Joint Facility - ICredit  Other  TOTAL YARD OPERATIONS COMMON  Cleaning Car Interiors  Adjusting and Transfering Loads  Car Loading Devices and Grain Doors  Fringe Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS  Adjusting and Local Manne Line Haul  Loading and Unloading and Local Manne  Protective Services  Fringe Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN and Warne Local Manne  Protective Services  Fringe Benefits  Total Color Damaged - Solely Related  Fringe Benefits  Casualties and Insurance  Joint Facility - Circdit   Joint Facility - Circdit   Other  Casualties and Insurance  Joint Facility - Debt  Joint Facility - Debt  Joint Facility - Circdit   Other  Casualties and Insurance  Joint Facility - Circdit   Other  Continuer  Joint Facility - Circdit   Other  Joint Facility - Circdit   Other  TOTAL SPECIALIZED SERVICES OPERATIONS	G EXPENSES .	Freight	Purchased	Services	(0)		178	198	4			10	N/A	213	N/A	N/A	711	(2,421)	57	(948)		00/	181		N/A	N/A	881				5,157		N/A	N/A	N/A			ວ	5,162	
Check spense account  (a)  YARD OPERATIONS - Continued  Controlling Operatuons  Yard and Terminal Clerical  Operaturing Switches, Signals, Retarders and Humps  Locomotive Fuel  Electric Power Purchased or Produced for Motive Power  Servicing Locomotives  Fringht Lost or Damaged - Solely Related  Clearing Wirecks  Fringe Benefits  Other Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - ICredit   Other  TOTAL YARD OPERATIONS COMMON  Cleaning Car Interiors  Adulusting and Transfering Loads  Car Loading Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS  Fringe Benefits  TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS  Administration  Fickup and Delivery and Marine Line Haul  Loading and Unloading and Local Marine  Protective Services  Fringe Benefits  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Loading Benefits  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  Casualites and Insurance  Joint Facility - Cledit   Other  TOTAL SPECIALIZED SERVICES OPERATIONS	AY OPERATIN Sollars in Thousand		Material, tools, supplies, fuels,	and lubricants	(0)			36		2,182		63	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9	2,467			4		N/A	N/A	4				254	42	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		296	
Circas and Peratura of railway operating expense account (a)  YARD OPERATIONS - Continued Controlling Operations Yard and Terminal Clerical Operating Switches, Signals, Retarders and Humps Locomotive Fuel Electric Power Purchased or Produced for Motive Power Servicing Locomotives Fringe Benefits Other Casualties and insurance Joint Facility - ICredit) Other TOTAL YARD OPERATIONS TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS Traige Benefits TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS Administration Pickup and Delivery and Marine Line Haul Loading and Unloading and Local Marine Protective Services Fringe Benefits Casualties and insurance Joint Facility - Debrt Joint Facility - Debrt Joint Facility - Debrt Joint Facility - Debrt Jother TOTAL SPECIALIZED SERVICES OPERATIONS	E 410 - RAILW		Safaries	and wages	(a)		1,067	2,263		117		331	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		31,680		S.			N/A	N/A	19						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
	SCHEDULE				(3)	YARD OPERATIONS - Continued	Controlling Operations	Yard and Terminal Clerical	Operating Switches, Signals, Retarders and Humps	Locomotive Fuel	Electric Power Purchased or Produced for Motive Power	Servicing Locomotives	Freight Lost or Damaged - Solely Related	Clearing Wracks	Fringe Benefits	Other Casualties and Insurance	Joint Facility - Debit	Joint Facility - (Credit)	Other	TOTAL YARD OPERATIONS	TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS COMMON	Cleaning Car Interiors	Adjusting and Transferring Loads	Car Loading Devices and Grain Doors	Freight Lost or Damaged - all other	Fringe Benefits	TOTAL TRAIN AND YARD OPERATIONS COMMON	SPECIALIZED SERVICE OPERATIONS	Administration	Pickup and Delivery and Marine Line Haul	Loading and Unloading and Local Marine	Protective Services	Freight Lost or Damaged - Solely Related	Fringe Benefits	Casualties and Insurance	Joint Facility - Debit	Joint Facility - [Credit]	Other	TOTAL SPECIALIZED SERVICES OPERATIONS	
Line No.		L			_					Ц		Ц	ليا					Щ											$\perp$								Ц			Ī
				ģ			422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435		် ရ	502	503	504	505	506		<u> </u>	20	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	

1 Sep 10

**₹**′ '

See footnote on page 10.

tinued	
3 EXPENSES Con	
OPERATING EX	in Thousands)
RAILWAY	(Dollars
SCHEDULE 410 -	

				Freight					
			Material, tools,			Total			
Line Cross	Name of railway operating	Salaries	supplies, fuels,	Purchased	General	freight	Passenger	Total	Line
No. Check	ack expanse account	and wages	and lubricants	Services		expense			Š
2en	(a)	<u>Q</u>	(0)	Ð	(e)	£	(B)	ε	
	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OPERATIONS								
518	Administration	1,125	76	128	171	1,500		1,500	518
519	Employees Performing Clerical and Accounting Functions	3,428	125	866	31	4,582		4,582	519
520	Communications Systems Operation	2	4	13		19		19	520
521	Loss and Damage Claims Processing	232	9	9	15	259		259	521
522	Fringe Benefits	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,792	1,792		1,792	522
523	Casualties and Insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	4		4	523
524	Joint Facility - Debit	N/A	N/A		N/A				524
525	Joint Facility - [Credit]	N/A	N/A		N/A				525
526	Other		2		2	4		7	526
527	TOTAL AUMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OPERATIONS	4,787	213	1,145	2,015	8,160		8,160	527
528	TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	109,745	37,614	10,574	50,262	208,195		208,195	528
	GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE			1					
90	Officers - General Administration	4,610	76	1,260	328	6,274		6,274	601
602	Accounting, Auditing, and Finance	3,823	79	1,118	103	5,123		5,123	602
603	Management Services and Data Processing	2,779	245	4,922	177	8,123		8,123	603
604	Marketing	2,696	92	496	629	3,863		898'8	604
605	Sales	1,016	20	84	256	1,376		1,376	605
909	Industrial Development	295	2	8	44	349		349	909
607	Personnel and Labor Relations	1,158	572	943	298	2,971		2,971	607
809	Legal and Secretarial	584	23	8,699	39	9,345		9,345	809
609	Public Relations and Advertising	157	10	296	26	489		489	609
610	Research and Development								610
611	Fringe Benefits	N/A	N/A	N/A	5,872	5,872		5,872	611
612	Casualties and Insurance	N/A	N/A	A/A	234	234		234	612
613	Writedown of Uncollectible Accounts	N/A	N/A	N/A					613
614	Property Taxes	N/A	N/A	A/A	8,737	8,737		8,737	614
615	Other Taxes Except on Corporate Income or Payrolls	N/A	N/A	A/A	5,229	5,229		5,229	615
616	Joint Facility - Debit	N/A	N/A	52	N/A	52		52	616
617	Joint Facility - [Credit]	N/A	N/A	(11)	N/A	(11)		(11)	617
618	Other	883	519	406	51	1,859		1,859	618
619	TOTAL GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	18,001	1,638	18,273	21,973	59,885		59,885	619
620	TOTAL CARRIER OPERATING EXPENSES	153,443	66,173	108,068	174,868	502,552		502,552	620
									Ĺ

### **SCHEDULE 412 - WAY AND STRUCTURES**

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Report freight expenses only.
- 2. The total depreciation expense reported in column (b), line 29, should balance to the sum of the depreciation expense reported in schedule 410, column (f) lines 136, 137, and 138.
- 3. Report in column (c) the lease/rentals for the various property categories of Way and Structures. The total net lease/rental reported in column (c), line 29 should balance the net amount reported in schedule 410, column (f), lines 118 through 123, plus lines 130 through 135.

If an entire road or segment of track is leased and if the actual breakdown of lease/rentals by property categories is not known, apportion the lease/rentals based on the percentage of the categories depreciation bases to the depreciation bases for all categories of depreciable leased property. Use schedule 352B of this report for obtaining the depreciation bases of the categories of leased property.

- 4. Amortization adjustment of each road property type which is included in column (b) shall be repeated in column (d) as a debit or credit to the appropriate line item; the net adjustment on line 29 shall equal the adjustment reported on line 29 of schedule 335.
- 5. Report on line 28 all other lease rentals not apportioned to any category listed on lines 1 27.
- 6. Line 11, Account 16, should not include computer and data processing equipment reported on line 37 of schedule 415.

Line No.	Cross Check	Property account	Category (a)	Depreciation (b)	Lease/Rentals (net) (c)	Amortization adjustment during year (d)	Line No.
1		2	Land for transportation purposes	N/A	70		1
2		3	Grading	986	335		2
3	-	4	Other right-of-way expenditures	12	330		3
4		5	Tunnels and subways	1 1			4
5	$\vdash$ $\vdash$	6	Bridges, trestles and culverts	1,974		(13)	H
6	-	7	Elevated structures	1,974		(13)	6
7		8	Ties	11,786	757	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7
8	$\vdash$ $\vdash$	9	Rail and other track material	13,715	1,207		8
9		11	Ballast	5,077	264		9
10	$\vdash$	13	Fences, snowsheds and signs	3,0,7		(8)	Ť
11		16	Station and office buildings	408	1,038	57	11
12	$\vdash$ $\dashv$	17	Roadway buildings	14	1,050	4	12
13	$\vdash$ $\vdash$ $\vdash$	18	Water stations	5		4	13
14	$\vdash$ $\vdash$	19	Fuel stations	132		3	14
15		20	Shops and enginehouses	593		47	15
16		22	Storage warehouses				16
17		23	Wharves and docks				17
18		24	Coal and ore wharves				18
19		25	TOFC/COFC terminals	184	5		19
20		26	Communications systems	292	1,116	34	20
21		27	Signals and interlockers	697	307	(41)	21
22		29	Power plants	1		1	22
23		31	Power transmission systems	9		(5)	23
24		35	Miscellaneous structures	6		(3)	24
25		37	Roadway machines	2,386	48		25
26		39	Public improvements; construction	_ 59			26
27		45	Power plant machines	3		2	27
28			Other lease/rentals	N/A		N/A	28
29			TOTAL	38,344	5,147	82	29

# SCHEDULE 414 - RENTS FOR INTERCHANGED FREIGHT TRAIN CARS AND OTHER FREIGHT-CARRYING EQUIPMENT

(Dollars in Thousands)

Report freight expenses only.

- Report in this supporting schedule rental information by car type and other freight-carrying equipment relating to the interchange of railroad, owned or leased equipment and privately owned equipment (reporting for leased equipment covers equipment that carrier on railroad markings)
- container rentals in this schedule will not balance to lines 315 and 316 of Schdule 410 because those lines include rents for "Other Equipment" which is reported in Schedule 415, column The gross amounts receivable and payable for freight-train cars (line 19, columns (b) through (d), and line 19, columns (e) through (g), respectively) should belance with Schedule 410, column (f), lines 231 (credits) and 230 (debits). Trailer and container rentals in this schedule are included in Schedule 410, column (f), lines 315 and 316. However, the trailer and က်

Report in columns (b) and (a) rentals for private-line cars (whether under railroad control or not) and shipper-owned cars.
Report in columns (c), (d), (f), and (g) rentals for railroad owned cars prescribed by the Commission in Ex Parte No. 334, for which rentals are settled on a combination mileage and (e). The balancing of Schedule 410, 414, and 415 "Other Equipment" is outlined in note 6 to Schedule 415. time basis (basis per diem). Include railroad owned per diem tank cars on line 17. NOTES: Mechanical designations for each car type are shown in Schedule 710.

			GROS	GROSS AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE Per diem basis	ABLE	GROS	GROSS AMOUNTS PAYABLE	<b>18LE</b>	
L'ne N	Cross	Type of equipment	Private line cars	Mileage	Time	Private line cars	Mileage	Time	Line
			(q)	(2)	(p)	(e)	(E)	(b)	
		CAR TYPES							
-		Box-Plain 40 Foot							1
2		Box-Plain, 50 Foot and Longer		508	1,956	1,052	333	1,944	2
3		Box-Equipped		4,707	12,543		1,303	5,359	3
4		Gondola-Plain			3	98	99	210	4
2		Gondola-Equipped		289	588		285	1,125	5
9		Hopper-Covered		453	1,608	3,108	1,368	4,541	9
7		Hopper-Open Top-General Service		2	13	8	209	700	4
80		Hopper-Quen Top-Special Service		107	354		122	664	8
တ		Refrigerator-Mechanical					88	352	6
10		Refrigerator-Non-Mechanical		09	104	1	127	643	0
11		Flat TOFC/COFC		1,277	3,194	4,344	324	1,086	11
12		Flat Multi-Level				104	9	29	12
13		Flat-General Service				3		16	13
14		Flat-Other		231	1,091	1,482	179	955	14
15		Tank-Under 22,000 Gallons				3,552	2	25	15
16		Tank-22,000 Gallons and Over			3	5,926	2	83	16
17		All Other Freight Cars		34	5,161		170	217	17
138		Auto Racks							18
19		TOTAL FREIGHT TRAIN CARS		7,658	26,618	19,678	4,583	17,949	19
		OTHER FREIGHT-CARRYING EQUIPMENT							
ଧ		Refrigerated Trailers							2
7		Other Trailers			7,961	2,527		1,374	21
22		Refrigerated Containers							22
23		Other Containers							23
24	٠	TOTAL TRAILERS AND CONTAINERS			7,961	2,527		1,374	24
25		GRAND TOTAL (LINES 19 AND 24)		7,658	34,579	22,205	4,583	19,323	25

### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 415**

- 1. Report Freight expenses only.
- 2. Report by type of equipment all natural expenses relating to the equipment functions (salaries and wages, materials, tools, supplies, fuels and lubricants, purchased services and general).
- 3. Report in column (b) net repair expense excluding the cost to repair damaged equipment.

Schedule 415, column (b), will balance to Schedule 410, column (f), as follows:

- (a) Locomotives, line 5 plus line 38 compared to the sum of Schedule 410, lines 202, 203 plus 216 (excluding wreck repairs). Do not report in Schedule 415, Equipment Damaged from Schedule 410, line 204.
- (b) Freight Cars, line 24 plus line 39 compared to the sum of Schedule 410, lines 221, 222 plus 235 (excluding wreck repairs). Do not report in Schedule 415, Equipment Damaged from Schedule 410, line 223.
- (c) Sum of Highway Equipment (line 32), Floating Equipment (line 35), Passenger and Other Revenue Equipment (line 36), Computer and Data Processing Equipment (line 37), Machinery-Other Equipment (line 40), plus Work and Other Non-Revenue Equipment (line 41 compared to Schedule 410, the sum of lines 302 through 307, inclusive, plus line 320 (excluding wreck repairs). Do not report in Schedule 415.

  Equipment Damaged from Schedule 410, line 308.

Note: Lines 216, 235 and 320 of Schedule 410 are credit amounts.

The allocation of freight car repair expense reportable on Schedule 415 by car types shall be in accordance with Instruction 2-21, Freight train repair costing 49 CFR 1201.

4. Depreciation expense for each class of equipment by car type shall be reported in columns (c) and (d). For improvements on leased property, Accounts 732 and 733, use a supplementary Schedule 415, which will relate to Schedules 340 and 342.

Depreciation charges reported on columns (c) and (d) will balance to Schedule 410, column (f), as follows:

- a. Locomotives, line 5 plus 38 compared to Schedule 410, line 213
- b. Freight Cars, line 24 plus line 39 compared to Schedule 410, line 232
- c. Sum of Highway Equipment (line 32); Floating Equipment (line 35); Passenger and Other Revenue Equipment (line 36); Computer and Data Processing Equipment (line 37); Machinery-Other Equipment (line 40); and Work and Other Non-Revenue Equipment (line 41) compared to Schedule 410, line 317.
- 5. Amortization adjustment of each equipment type which is included in column (c) shall be reported in column (e) as a debit or credit to the appropriate line item; the net adjustment on line 43 shall equal the equipment amortization adjustment applicable to equipment used in freight service included in line 38, column (c), schedule 335.
- 6. Lease/Rentals reported in column (f) should balance to column (f) of Schedule 410 as follows:
  - a. Locomotives, line 5 plus 38 compared with Schedule 410, lines 207, 208, 211 and 212.
  - b. Freight Cars, line 24 plus line 39 compared with Schedule 410, lines 226 plus 227 (note that Schedule 410, lines 230 and 231, are reported in Schedule 414 and are not to be included in Schedule 415).
  - (c) Sum of Lease/Rentals for All Other Equipment, lines 32, 35, 36, 37, 40 and 41, will balance to Schedule 410, lines 311, 312, 315 and 316, except for the interchange rental on trailers and containers which is reported in Schedule 414. Therefore, both Schedules 414 and 415 should be used when balancing Lease/Rentals Other Equipment to Schedule 410. Do not report in Schedule 415 the Trailer and Container rentals reported in Schedule 414.
- 7. Investment base by types of equipment shall be reported in columns (g) and (h) and should not include the cost of Equipment Used But Not Owned when the rents therefore are included in the rent for equipment and Account Nos. 31-21-00, 31-22-00, 31-23-00, 35-21-00, 35-22-00 and 35-23-00. It should include the Cost of Equipment Owned and Leased to Others when the rents are included in the rent for Equipment Account Nos. 32-21-00, 32-23-00, 36-21-00, 36-22-00 and 36-23-00.

Property Used But Not Owned should also be included when the rent is included in Account Nos. 31-12-00, 31-13-00, 31-22-00 and 31-23-00, inclusive.

The grand total of each equipment account in column (h) of Schedule 330 should equal the totals of line items constituting the equipment account totals of columns (g) and (h), of schedule 415.

8. Accumulated depreciation for each class of equipment shall be reported in columns (i) and (j). The grand total of each equipment reserve account in column (g), Schedule 335, shall equal the combined aggregate total accumulated depreciation for line items constituting the corresponding equipment accounts reported in columns (i) and (j), on Schedule 415.

42

43

TOTAL OTHER EQUIPMENT

PORTION)

**TOTAL ALL EQUIPMENT (FREIGHT** 

### **SCHEDULE 415 - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE--EQUIPMENT**

(Dollars in Thousands) Depreciation Amortization Owned Capitalized Adjustment net l ine Line Cross Types of equipment Repairs during year Check (net expense) lease No. No. (c) (d) (a) (b) (e) LOCOMOTIVES 1,557 9 Diesel Locomotive-Yard 2 2 2,099 16,910 Diesel Locomotive-Road 3 3 Other Locomotive-Yard 4 4 Other Locomotive-Road 0 0 2,108 5 5 18,467 TOTAL **FREIGHT TRAIN CARS** 6 Box-Plain 40 Foot 10 6 7 447 7 234 234 Box-Plain 50 Foot and Longer 8 8 4,271 1.874 **Box-Equipped** 9 143 9 Gondola-Plain 20 1 10 2 198 10 285 Gondola-Equipped 586 77 11 11 Hopper-Covered 579 12 110 464 12 Hopper-Open Top-General Service 13 Hopper-Open Top-Special Service 578 79 13 14 70 14 Refrigerator-Mechanical 15 15 Refrigerator-Nonmechanical 9 860 16 Flat TOFC/COFC 16 17 17 Flat Multi-level 18 Flat-General Service (7) 18 228 19 175 19 20 575 42 20 All Other Freight Cars 21 3 (6)21 Cabooses 22 22 **Auto Racks** 23 23 Miscellaneous Accessories 24 **TOTAL FREIGHT TRAIN CARS** 7,822 3,454 865 0 24 OTHER EQUIPMENT-REVENUE FREIGHT HIGHWAY FOUIPMENT 25 Refrigerated Trailers 25 3,739 26 Other Trailers 26 27 Refrigerated Containers 27 28 Other Containers 28 29 Bogies 29 30 30 Chassis 31 31 Other Highway Equipment (Freight) 32 TOTAL HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT 3,739 32 FLOATING EQUIPMENT-REVENUE SERVICE 33 Marine Line-Haul 33 34 **Local Marine** 34 TOTAL FLOATING EQUIPMENT 35 35 OTHER EQUIPMENT Passenger and Other Revenue Equipment 36 (Freight Portion) 36 37 Computer systems and word processing equip. 532 2.041 37 38 38 Machinery-Locomotives 1 76 36 8 39 Machinery-Freight Cars 2 22 62 15 39 40 6 28 40 Machinery-Other Equipment 3 41 Work and Other Non-revenue Equipment 1.096 2,562

1,732

31,760

4,729

10,291

865

23

23 43

The data to be reported on line 38 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), line 203, reduced by the allocable portion of line 216.

The data to be reported on line 39 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), line 222, reduced by the allocable portion of line 235.

<sup>3</sup> The data to be reported on line 40 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), lines 302 through 306, reduced by the allocable portion of line 320.

. , . , 4

	r	ANSAS CITY SOUTHE	RN RAILWAY CONS	SOLIDATED		Year 1997	57
		SCHEDU	JLE 415 - SUPPORTI	ING SCHEDULEEQUIDITION THOUSANDS	IPMENTContinued		
			Investment base	as of 12/31	Accumulated depre	ciation as of 12/31	T
Line No.	Cross Check	Lease and rentals (net)	Owned	Capitalized lease	Owned	Capitalized lease	Lin No
		(f)	(g)	(h)	(1)	(μ)	<u> </u>
1		938	1,022		993	<del></del>	,
2		10,192	87,328		28,860		2
3							3
4							4
5		11,130	88,350	0	29,853	0	5
6_			49		(11)		6
7		4,108	13,238	13,642	4,951	8,525	7
8		12,860	52,930		13,146		8
9		1,412	989	2,582	815	1,650	9
10		585	203	2,970	166	643	10
11		6,040	24,034	1,157	8,898	531	11
12		298	5,204		3,144		12
13		2,424	9,352		6,406		13
14							14
15		37	36		36		15
16		1,428	29		18	·	16
17						<del></del>	17
18			2,174		2,174		18
19		1,822	9,771		4,209		19
20		1,044	2,556		1,865		20
21			63		57		21
22			- <u> </u>			·	22
23			<u> -</u> -				23
24		32,058	120,628	20,351	45,874	11,349	24
25							25
26_		7,423					26
27						<del>-</del>	27
28						- <u>-</u> -	28
29							29
30							30
31	<b></b>					<del></del>	31
32		7,423		0	0	0	32
33						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	33
34							34
35		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					35
36							36
37		2,828	11,754		7,265		37
38			1,330		751		38
39			2,284		1,285		39
40			683		475		40

 $\{ \{ \xi_i \}$ 

20,351

20,174

29,950

105,677

41

42

43

11,349

33,386

49,437

258,415

42

291

3,119

<u>53,7</u>30

<sup>1</sup> The data to be reported on lines 38, 39 and 40 in columns (g) and (h) is the investment recorded in Property Account 44, allocated to Locomotives, Freight Cars, and Other Equipment.

<sup>2</sup> The depreciation to be reported on lines 38, 39, and 40 in column (c) is calculated by multiplying the investment in each element by the effective composite rate for Property Account 44, and then adding or subtracting the adjustment reported in column (e). This calculation should equal the amount shown in column (c), Schedule 335

### SCHEDULE 415 - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE--EQUIPMENT (Improvements on Leased Property)

- 1				Depr	eciation	Amortization	4
ine No.	Cross Check	Types of equipment	Repairs (net expense)	Owned	Capitalized lease	Adjustment net during year	Lin
ا "	CHECK	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	1.
┪		LOCOMOTIVES		<del></del>			T
1		Diesel Locomotive-Yard			3		L
2		Diesel Locomotive-Road			82		
3		Other Locomotive-Yard		_			T
4		Other Locomotive-Road					T
5		TOTAL		_	85		T
		FREIGHT TRAIN CARS					t
6		Box-Plain 40 Foot					ı
7		Box-Plain 50 Foot and Longer		_			1
8		Box-Equipped					1
9		Gondola-Plain					t
0		Gondola-Equipped					†
1		Hopper-Covered			<del> </del>		†
2		Hopper-Open Top-General Service	<del> </del>				t
3				_	<del></del>		t
4		Hopper-Open Top-Special Service			<del> </del>		t
		Refrigerator-Mechanical		_		-	t
5		Refrigerator-Nonmechanical	<del></del>				-
6		Flat TOFC/COFC	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		╀
7		Flat Multi-level	<del> </del>				4
8		Flat-General Service			<del> </del>		╀
9		Flat-Other	<del></del>		<u> </u>		4
20		All Other Freight Cars					4
21		Cabooses					4
22		Auto Racks					1
23		Miscellaneous Accessories					┸
24	•	TOTAL FREIGHT TRAIN CARS			0		4
		OTHER EQUIPMENT-REVENUE FREIGHT HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT					
25		Refrigerated Trailers	<u> </u>				┸
26		Other Trailers					1
27		Refrigerated Containers					Ţ
8.		Other Containers	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		┸
9		Bogies					
30		Chassis					1
31		Other Highway Equipment (Freight)					I
32	•	TOTAL HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT					${f I}$
Ì		FLOATING EQUIPMENT-REVENUE SERVICE			1		ı
33		Marine Line-Haul					1
34		Local Marine	<u> </u>				┸
35	•	TOTAL FLOATING EQUIPMENT					1
		OTHER EQUIPMENT					ı
36		Passenger and Other Revenue Equipment			1		ł
_		(Freight Portion)	<del></del>				†
7	*	Computer systems and word processing equip.	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>		-
8	*	Machinery-Locomotives 1	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		+
39		Machinery-Freight Cars 2		<del></del> -			+
10	H÷	Machinery-Other Equipment 3	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	<u> —</u>	+
11	⊢∸	Work and Other Non-revenue Equipment	<del> </del>		20		+
42	<del>                                     </del>	TOTAL OTHER EQUIPMENT TOTAL ALL EQUIPMENT (FREIGHT	<del> </del>	<del></del>	20		+
43	ļ	PORTION)	1	l	105	1	١

<sup>1</sup> The data to be reported on line 38 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), line 203, reduced by the allocable portion of line 216.

<sup>2</sup> The data to be reported on line 39 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), line 222, reduced by the allocable portion of line 235.

<sup>3</sup> The data to be reported on line 40 in column (b) is the amount reported in Schedule 410, column (f), lines 302 through 306, reduced by the allocable portion of line 320

39

40

42

71 41

88

(51) 43

	^	ANSAS CITY SOUTH				Year 1997	57
		415 - SUPPORTING		PMENTContinued (Imp (Dollars in Thousands)			
		-		se as of 12/31	Accumulated dep	reciation as of 12/31	4
Line No.	Cross Check	Lease and rentals	Owned	Capitalized	Owned	Capitalized	Lir
140.	CHACK	(net) (f)	(g)	lease (h)	Es.	lease	No
			(g)	(n)	(i)	(j)	↓_
1				158		3	l۱
2				2,544		(144)	+-
3							3
4						<u> </u>	14
5				2,702	<del></del>	(141)	5
6							6
7							7
8							8
9							9
10							10
11			<u> </u>				1
12						ļ	12
13						<u> </u>	1:
14							14
15		<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>	1!
16 17		<del></del>			<del></del>		10
18					<del></del>	<del> </del>	18
19				2		2	19
20					<del></del>	<del> </del>	20
21		<del></del>			<del></del>		2
22							2:
23							2:
24				2		2	24
25							25
26					<del></del>		20
27							2
28							28
29							29
30							30
31							31
32							32
33							3:
34							34
35							35
36							36
37				17		17	3
38							31
							-

256

273

2,977

39

40 41

42

<sup>1</sup> The data to be reported on lines 38, 39 and 40 in columns (g) and (h) is the investment recorded in Property Account 44, allocated to Locomotives, Freight Cars, and Other Equipment.

<sup>2</sup> The depreciation to be reported on lines 38, 39, and 40 in column (c) is calculated by multiplying the investment in each element by the effective composite rate for Property Account 44, and then adding or subtracting the adjustment reported in column (e). This calculation should equal the amount shown in column (c), Schedule 335.

SCHEDULE 416 - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE - ROAD (Dollers in Thousands)

			3	Owned and used	-	Improven	Improvements to leased property	property		Capitalized leases	ş	Ĭ	TOTAL	
	Density		Inv.	Accum.	Depr.	Inv.	Accum.	Depr.	Inv.	Current	Accum.	Inv.	Accum.	
S Ei	<u> </u>	Account No.	Base	depr.	rate %	Base	depr.	rate %	Base	year amort.	Amort.	Base	depr. & Amort.	ş ş
		Q.	9	(D)	(0)	€	(6)	3	3	9	3	8	(E)	
-	_	3	23,142	11,583	0.84							23,142	11,583	-
2		8	58,322	31,203	5.71							58,322	31,203	2
3		6	114,236	32,225	4.28							114,236	32,225	3
4		11	23,568	20,630	5.81							23,568	20,630	4
5	SUB-TOTAL		219,268	95,641		0	0					219,268	95,641	5
9	=	3	71,458	4,093	0.84	505	27	1.00				71,960	4,120	9
7		8	161,280	46,441	4.54	3,135	808	4.30				164,415	46,749	7
8		6	259,518	42,750	2.85	630	75	3.16				260,148	42,825	æ
6		11	52,915	23,224	5.55	556	128	6.67				53,471	23,352	6
10	SUB-TOTAL		545,171	116,508		4,823	538					549,994	117,046	10
11	≡	3		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	0		11
12		8		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	0		12
13		6		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	0		13
14		11		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	0		14
15	SUB-TOTAL			N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	0		15
16	N	3	22,187	1,422	0.84							22,187	1,422	16
11		8	42,514	16,270	3.96	46	8	3.77				42,560	16,278	17
18		6	47,662	10,551	2.20	1,034	81	2.32				48,696	10,632	18
19		11	15,641	6,571	4.60	18	4	5.00				15,659	6,575	19
20	SUB-TOTAL		128,004	34,814		1,098	93					129,102	34,907	20
21	^	3												21
22		8												22
23		6												23
24		11												24
25	SUB-TOTAL		0	0		0	0							25
26	GRAND TOTAL	OTAL	892,443	246,963	N/A	5,921	631	N/A				898,364	247,594	26

(1) Columns (c) + (f) + (i) = Column 12

8

Columns (d) + (g) + (k) = Column 13
The base grand total for owned and used, improvements to lessed property and capitalized lesses should equal the sum of Accounts 3, 8, and 11 shown at year end on Schedule 330 and Schedule 330A.

Railroad Annual Report R-1

# SCHEDULE 417 - SPECIALIZED SERVICE SUBSCHEDULE -- TRANSPORTATION (Dollars in Thousands)

- Report freight expenses only.
- Report in lines 1, 2, 3, 4, and 10 the total of those natural expenses (salaries and wages, material, tools, supplies, fuels and lubricants, purchases services, and general) incurred in the operation of each type of specialized service facility. This schedule does not include switching services performed by train and yard crews in connection with or within specialized service facilities.
- 3. When it is necessary to apportion expenses, such as administrative expenses to two or more services, they shall be apportioned on the most equitable basis available to the respondent and only to the
- 4. Report in column (b), line 2, the expenses incurred in highway movements of trailers and containers performed at the expense of the reporting railraod within a terminal area for the purpose of pick-up, See schedule 755, note R. delivery or highway interchange service. Report in column (b), line 3, the expenses incurred in operating facilities for handling trailers and/or containers, including storage expenses. services they support. The total expenses in column (1) should balance with the respective line items in Schadule 410, Railway Operating Expenses.
- 6. Report in column (g), line 3, the expenses incurred by the railroad in loading and unloading automobiles, trucks, etc., to and from bi-level and tri-level auto rack cars. Report on line 2, column (g), the 5. The operation of floating equipment in line-haul service (between distinct terminals) should be reported in column (c) on line 2. Floating operations conducted within a general terminal or harbor area expense incurred by the railroad in moving automobiles, etc., between bi-level and tri-level loading and unloading facilities over the highway to shippers, receivers or connecting carriers. Report in column (f) should be reported in column (c), line 3.
  - 7. Report on line 4, column (b), the expenses related to heating and refrigeration of TOFC/COFC trailers and containers (total debits and credits). The expenses on line 4, column (h), relate to refrigerator operating expenses for land facilities in support of floating operations, including the operation of docks and wharves.
- 8. Report in column (1) total expenses incurred in performing rail substitute service, other highway revenue service, LCL terminal operations, warehouse operations, freight car transloading, grain elevator terminal operations and livestock faeding operations only. cars only.

UTHER												
Ling.		1	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	9	11
Total columns (b-i)	()	-	•	5,412	42	15	•	•	٠	•	2	5,474
Other special services	(0)			15							5	20
Protective services	(H)		A/N	A/N	42							42
Motor vehicle load and	(6)											•
Other marine terminal	9											•
Ore marine terminal	(0)			****								•
Coal marine terminal	(p)											•
Floating	(c)											-
TOFC/COFC terminal	(b)			5,397		15						5,412
ltems	(a)	Administration	Pick up and delivery, marine line haul	Loading and unloading and local marine	Protective services, total debit and credits	Freight lost or damaged-solely related	Fringe benefits	Casualty and insurance	Joint facility - Debit	Joint facility - Credit	Other	TOTAL
Line Cross No. Check	•											
		$\vdash$	Н	3	4	5	9		8	6	10	

### Schedule 418

### Instruction:

٠.

This schedule will show the investment in capitalized leases in road and equipment by primary account.

### Column

- (a) = primary account number and title for which capital lease amounts are included therein.
- (b) = the total investment in that primary account.
- (c) = the investment in capital leases at the end of the year.
- (d) = the current year amortization.
- (e) = the accumulated amortization relating to the leased properties.

### SCHEDULE 418 - SUPPORTING SCHEDULE -- CAPITAL LEASES (Dollars in Thousands)

			Capital Leases	
Primary Account No. & Title (a)	Total Investment At End of Year (b)	Investment At End of Year (c)	Current Year Amort. (d)	Accum. Amort. (e)
53 - Freight Cars	140,981	20,351	865	11,349
		<del></del>		
				<del></del>
		_		

62	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED	Year 1997
	NOTES AND REMARKS	
		•

### **SCHEDULE 450 - ANALYSIS OF TAXES**

(Dollars in Thousands)

### A. Railway Taxes.

Line No	Cross Check	Kind of tax (a)	Amount (b)
1		Other than U.S. Government Taxes	14,667
2		U.S. Government Taxes Income Taxes: Normal Tax and Surtax	1,519
3		Excess Profits	
4		Total - Income Taxes L 2 + 3	1,519
5		Railroad Retirement	26,336
6		Hospital Insurance	1,889
7		Supplemental Annuities	1,842
8		Unemployment Insurance	237
9		All Other United States Taxes	
10		Total - U.S. Government Taxes	31,823 1
11		Total - Railway Taxes	46,490

### B. Adjustments to Federal Income Taxes

- 1. In column (a) are listed the particulars which most often cause a differential between taxable income and pretax accounting income. Other particulars which cause such a differential should be listed under the caption Other (Specify), including State and other taxes deferred if computed separately. Minor items, each less than \$100,000, may be combined in a single entry under Other (Specify).
- 2. Indicate in column (b) the beginning of the year total of accounts 714, 744, 762 and 786 applicable to each particular item in column (a).
- 3. Indicate in column (c) the net change in accounts 714, 744, 762 and 786 for the net tax effect of timing differences originating and reversing in the current accounting period.
- 4. Indicate in column (d) and adjustments, as appropriate, including adjustments to eliminate or reinstate deferred tax effects (credits or debits) due to applying or recognizing a loss carry-forward or a loss carry-back.
- 5. The total of line 19 in columns (c) and (d) should agree with the total of the contra charges (credits) to Account 557, Provisions for Deferred Taxes, and Account 591, Provisions for deferred Taxes Extraordinary Items, for the current year.
- 6. Indicate in column (e) the cumulative total of columns (b), (c), and (d). The total of column (e) must agree with the total of accounts 714, 744, 762 and 786.

Line No.	Particulars (a)	Beginning of year balance (b)	Net credits (charges) for current year (c)	Adjustments (d)	End of year balance (e)	Line No.
1	Accelerated depreciation, Sec. 167 I.R.C.:	291,169	(18,240)		272,929	
2	Guidelines lives pursuant to Rev. Proc. 62-21.	291,109	(18,240)		212,323	2
3	Accelerated amortization of facilities, Sec. 168 I.R.C.					3
	Accelerated amortization of rolling stock, Sec. 184 I R.C.					4
4	Amortization of rights of way, Sec. 185 I.R.C.	<u> </u>				_
5	Other (specify)					5
6	Asset Restructuring					6
7	Reserve for Claims	(21,427)	2,415		(19,012)	7
8	Reacquisition of 1st Mortgage Bonds					8
9	Future Benefits of Capitalized Leases	1,378	(105)		1,273	9
10	Provisions for Contingencies	(34,425)	1,109	(123)	(33,439)	10
11	Accelerated Depreciation Change from					11
12	RRB Accounting to					12
13	Depreciation Accounting					13
14	Asset Dispositions	1,496	(99)		1,397	14
15						15
16	<u> </u>					16
17						17
18	Investment tax credit*					18
19	TOTALS	238,191	(14,920)	(123)	223,148	19

### SCHEDULE 450 - ANALYSIS OF TAXES - Continued

(Dollars in Thousands)

*Footnotes	
1. If flow-through method was elected, indicate net decrease (or increase) in tax accrual because	
of investment tax credit	\$ 
If deferral method for investment tax credit was elected:	
(1) Indicate amount of credit utilized as a reduction of tax liability for current year	\$ 
(2) Deduct amount of current year's credit applied to reduction of tax liability but deferred for accounting	 
purposes	\$ 
(3) Balance of current year's credit used to reduce current year's tax accrual	\$
(4) Add amount of prior year's deferred credits being amortized to reduce current year's tax accrual	\$ 
(5) Total decrease in current year's tax accrual resulting from use of investment tax credits	\$ 
2. Estimated amount of future earnings which can be realized before paying Federal income taxes because of	
unused and available net operating loss carryover on January 1 of the year following that for which the	
report is made	\$ NONE

### SCHEDULE 460 - ITEMS IN SELECTED INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR (Dollars in Thousands)

Give a brief description for all items, regardless of amount, included during the year in Accounts 555, Unusual or infrequent Items; 560, Income or Loss From Operations of Discontinued Segments; 562, Gain or Loss on Disposal of Discontinued Segments; 570, Extraordinary Items; 590, Income Taxes on Extraordinary Items; 592, Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles; 603, Appropriations Released; 606, Other Credits to Retained Earnings; 616, Other Debits to Retained Earnings; 620, Appropriations for Sinking and Other Funds; 621, Appropriations for other Purposes. If appropriations released reflect appropriations provided during the year, each account should not be reported.

For Accounts 519, Miscellaneous Income, and 551, Miscellaneous Income Charges, if the total in either account exceeds 10% of net income before extraordinary items, describe the three largest items in the account and any other items in excess of 10% of net income.

<del></del>	<del></del>				
Line No	Account No	ltem	Debits	Credits	Line
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	
1	519	Miscellaneous Income 1		584	1
2	551	Miscellaneous Income Charges <sup>2</sup>	96,263		2
3	555	Unusual or Infrequent items	NONE		3
4	560	Operations of Discontinued Segments	NONE		4
5	562	Disposal of Discontinued Segments <sup>3</sup>		878	5
6	570	Extraordinary Items	NONE		6
7	590	Income Taxes on Extraordinary Items		NONE	7
8	592	Changes in Accounting Principles	NONE		8
9	603	Appropriations Released		NONE	9
10	606	Other Credits to Retained Earnings		NONE	10
11	616	Other Debits to Retained Earnings	NONE		11
12	620	Appropriations for Sinking Funds	NONE		12
13	621	Appropriations for Other Purposes	NONE		13
14					14
15					15
16					16
17					17
18					18
19					19
20					20
21					21
22					22
23					23
24					24
25					25
26					26
27					27
28					28
29					29
30					30

### MEMORANDA RELATING TO SELECTED INCOME AND RETAINED EARNINGS ACCOUNTS

1 Gain on Sale of Property	261
Royalties on Natural Resources	183

<sup>2</sup> Amortization Expense - PCA & Goodwill (Midsouth Acquisition) *	96,047
Contributions	114
Penalties and Fines	86

<sup>3</sup> Disposal of Discontinued Segments • 1,574
Taxes 696

laxes 690

\* See Footnote on Page 9.

### SCHEDULE 501 - GUARANTIES AND SURETYSHIPS

(Dollars in Thousands)

1. If the respondent was under obligation as guarantor or surety for the performance by any other corporation or other association of any agreement or obligation, show the particulars of each contract of guaranty or suretyship in effect at the close of the year or entered into and expired during the year.

This inquiry does not cover the case of ordinary commercial paper maturing on demand or not later than 2 years after the date of issue. Items of less than \$50,000 may be shown as one total.

Line No.	Names of all parties principally and primarily liable	Description	Amount of contingent Liability	Sole or joint contingent liability	Line No.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	[
1	City of	Jointly and severally liable for principal and			. 1
2	New Orleans, LA	interest for New Orleans Union Passenger			2
3		Terminal Revenue Bonds 1/1/1948 to 1/1/1998.			3
4					4
5		Finance Docket 15920			5
6					6
. 7		The KCS Railway Company is guarantor of their			7
8		proportion of	100	Joint	8
9					9
10					10
11					11
12		Note: Bonds were paid off in January 1998.			12
13					13
14					14
15					15
16					16
17					17
18					18
19					19
20					20
21					21
22					22
23					23
24					24
25					25
26					26
27					27
28					28
29					29
30					30
31					31
32					32
33					33
34					34
35					35
36					36
37					37
38					38

<sup>2.</sup> If any corporation or other associations was under obligation as guarantor or surety for the performance by the respondent of any agreement or obligation, show the particulars called for hereunder for each such contract of guaranty or suretyship at the close of the year or entered into and expired during the year.

This inquiry does not cover the case of ordinary commercial paper maturing on demand or not later than 2 years after date of issue, nor does it include ordinary surety bonds or undertakings on appeals in court proceedings.

Line	Finance Docket number, title aturity date and concise descri- tion of agreement or obligation (a)	Names of all guarantors and sureties (b)	Amount contingent liability of guarantors (c)	Sole or joint contingent liability (d)	Line No
1			<u> </u>		11
2					2
3					3
4					4
5					5
6					6
7					7
8					8
9					9

Railroad Annual Report R-1

### SCHEDULE 502 - COMPENSATING BALANCES AND SHORT-TERM BORROWING ARRANGEMENTS

(Dollars in Thousands)

Using the following notes as a guideline, show the requirements compensating balances and short-term borrowing arrangements. Footnote disclosure is required even though the arrangement is not reduced to writing.

- I. Disclose compensating balances not legally restricted, lines of credit used and unused, average interest rate of short-term borrowings outstanding at balance sheet date, maximum amount of outstanding borrowings during the period and the weighted average rate of those borrowings.
  - 2. Time deposits and certificates of deposit constituting compensating balances not legally restricted should be disclosed.
  - 3. Compensating balance arrangements need only be disclosed for the latest fiscal year.
  - 4. Compensating balances included in Account 703, Special Deposits, and in Account 717, Other Funds, should also be separately disclosed below.
- 5. Compensating Balance arrangements are sufficiently material to require disclosure in footnotes when the aggregate of written and oral agreement balances amount to 15 percent or more of liquid assets (current cash balances, restricted and unrestricted plus marketable securities).
- 6. When a carrier is not in compliance with a compensating balance requirement, the fact should be disclosed along with stated and possible sanctions whenever such possible sanctions may be immediate (not vague or unpredictable) and material.

The Company maintains a \$5 million uncollaterized revolving credit facility with Deposit Guaranty National Bank under which no borrowings were outstanding at December 31, 1997.

### SCHEDULE 510 - SEPARATION OF DEBTHOLDINGS BETWEEN ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Dollars in Thousands)

The principal use of this schedule is to determine the average embedded rate of debt capital.

I. Debt Outstanding at End of Year:

Line #	Account No.	Title	Source	Balance Close of Year
1	751	Loans and Notes Payable	Sch. 200, L. 30	<del></del>
2	764	Equipment Obligations and Other Long Term Debt due Within One Year	Sch. 200, L. 39	10,163
3	765/767	Funded Debt Unmatured	Sch. 200, L. 41	19
4	766	Equipment Obligations	Sch. 200, L. 42	74,445
5	766.5	Capitalized Lease Obligations	Sch. 200, L. 43	4,366
6	768	Debt in Default	Sch. 200, L. 44	
7	769	Accounts Payable; Affiliated Companies	Sch. 200, L. 45	364,230
8	770.1/770.2	Unamortized Debt Premium	Sch. 200, L. 46	
9		Total Debt	Sum L. 1-8	453,223
10		Debt Directly Related to Road Property	Note 1.	266,120
11		Debt Directly Related to Equipment	Note 1.	116,197
12		Total Debt Directly Related to Road & Equipment	Sum L. 10 and L. 11	382,317
13_		Percent Directly Related to Road	L. 10 div. by L. 12 Whole % + 2 decimals	69.61%
14		Percent Directly Related to Equipment	L. 11 div. by L. 12 Whole % + 2 decimals	30.39%
15		Debt Not Directly Related to Road or Equipment	L. 9 - L. 12	70,906
16		Road Property Debt (Note 2)	(L. 13 X L. 15) + L. 10	315,478
17		Equipment Debt (Note 2)	(L. 14 X L. 15) + L. 11	137,745

II. Interest Accrued During the Year:

Line #	Account No.	Title	Source	Balance Close of Year
18	546-548	Total Interest and Amortization (Fixed Charges)	Sch. 210, L. 42	37,883
19	546	Contingent Interest on Funded Debt	Sch. 210, L. 44	-
20_	517	Release of Premiums on Funded Debt	Sch. 210, L. 22	<u> </u>
21		Total Interest	(L. 18 + L. 19) - L. 20	37,883
22		Interest Directly Related to Road Property Debt	Note 4.	19,806
23_		Interest Directly Related to Equipment Debt	Note 4.	9,878
24		Interest Not Directly Related to Road or Equipment Property Debt	L. 21 - (L. 22 + L. 23)	8,199
25		Interest Road Property Debt	L. 22 + (L. 24 X L. 13)	25,513
26		Interest Equipment Debt	L. 23 + (L. 24 X L. 14)	12,370
27_		Embedded Rate of Debt Capital - Road Property	L. 25 div. by L. 16	8.09%
28		Embedded Rate of Debt Capital - Equipment	L. 26 div. by L. 17	8.98%

Note 1. Directly related means the purpose which the funds were used when the debt was issued.

Note 2. Line 16 plus Line 17 must equal Line 9.

Note 3. Line 21 includes interest on debt in Account 769--Account Payable; Affiliated companies.

Note 4. This interest relates to debt reported in Lines 10 and 11, respectively.

Note 5. Line 25 plus Line 26 must equal Line 21.

## **INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 512**

persons affiliated with the respondent, including officers, directors, stockholders, owners, partners or 1. Furnish the information called for below between the respondent and the affiliated companies or management, legal, accounting, purchasing or other type of service including the and agreements relating to allocation of officers' salaries and other common costs between affiliated their wives and other close relatives, or their agents. Examples of transactions are, but are not refurnishing of materials, supplies, purchase of equipment, leasing of structures, land and equipment, stricted to,

To be excluded are payments for the following types of services:

(a) Lawful tariff charges for transportation services

(b) Payments to or from other carriers for interline services and interchange of equipment

(c) Payment to or from other carriers which may reasonably be regarded as ordinarily connected

(d) Payments to public utility companies for rates or charges fixed in conformity with government with routine operation or maintenance, but any special or unusual transactions should be reported.

sation amounts to \$50,000 or more for the year, reference to this fact should be made and the detail more for the year, list all the affiliates included in the agreement and describe the allocation of received or provided services aggregating \$50,000 or more for the year. If an affiliated company provides services to more than one affiliate, and the aggregate compensation amounts to \$50,000 or dent, also enter in column (a) the percent of affiliate's gross income derived from transactions with 2. In column (a) enter the name of the affiliated company, person, or agent with which respondent as to the allocation of charges should be stated. For those affiliates providing services to the responcharges. If the respondent provides services to more than one affiliate, and the aggregate compenauthority.

the year, or alternatively, attach a "Pro forma" balance sheet and income statement for that portion or income statement for each affiliate with which respondent carrier had reportable transactions during The respondent may be required to furnish as an attachment to Schedule 512 a balance sheet and

furnished the carrier, and (2) whether the affiliate's Federal income tax return for the year was filed on action. The statements, if required, should be prepared on a calendar year basis in conformity with entity of each affiliate which furnished the agreed to services, equipment, or other reportable transand should be noted (1) to indicate the method used for depreciating equipment or other property the prescribed schedules for the balance sheet and income statement in Annual Report Form R-1, a consolidated basis with the respondent carrier.

In column (b) indicate nature of relationship or control between the respondent and the company or person identified in column (a) as follows:

(a) If respondent directly controls affiliate, insert the word "direct"
(b) If respondent controls through another company, insert the word "indirect"
(c) If respondent is under common control with affiliate, insert the word "common"
(d) If respondent is controlled directly or indirectly by the company listed in column (a), insert word "controlled"

(e) If control is exercised by other means such as a management contract or other arrangement of whatever kind, insert the word "other" and footnote to describe such arrangements.

ng, purchase of material, etc. When the affiliate listed in column (a) provides more than one type of ices are both provided and received between the respondent and an affiliate they should be listed 4. In column (c) fully describe the transactions involved such as management fees, lease of buildservice in column (c), list each type of service separately and show total for the affiliate. separately and the amounts shown separately in column (e).

5. In column (d) report the dollar amounts of transaction shown and the effect of any change in the method of establishing the terms from that used in the preceding period.

parent, the terms and manner of settlement. Insert (P) paid and (R) received by the amount in 6. In column (e) report the dollar amounts due from or to related parties and, if not otherwise ap-

																			-				_			1641 1007
	Line No	1	2	3	4	9	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	2	21	22	23	24	25
VED OR PROVIDED	Amount due from or to related parties (e)								275					235	170											
NT FOR SERVICES RECEIV	Dollar amounts of transactions (in thousands) (d)	5,509	86			92			599	11	6			2,712	1,234	11			44			1,038			13,250	10,276
D COMPANIES OR PERSONS AFFILLIATED WITH RESPONDENT FOR SERVICES RECEIVED OR PROVIDED	Description of transaction (c)	Equipment Rental	Misc Taxes & Interest		BILLINGS	Scrap Sales			Contract Programming	Data Training, Support, Etc.	Project RD9613			Rent	Maintenance	Real Estate Taxes			Services - Storage & Microfilming			Rental of Buildings			Lease of Locomotives	Lease of Freight Cars
ND COMPANIES OR PERSO	Nature of relationship (b)	Соттоп							Соттоп					Common					Common			Common			Common	
PONDENT A	*											i														
512 - TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESPONDENT AN	Name of company or related party with percent of gross income (a)	CARLAND, INC.							DST SYSTEMS, INC.					MID-SOUTH MICROWAVE, INC.					OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY			SOUTHERN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY			SOUTHERN CAPITAL CORPORATION	
	Line No	-	2	3	4	ည	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

Year 1997

	Line	2	-	7	က	4	2	9	7	80	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
	Amount due from or to related										183					340									,			
	Dollar amounts of transactions	(p)		929	299	308	13	13	98	31	2,465	68	10	47	249				8,794			2	799	1				
	Description of transaction	(5)	Equipment Leases	Closed Circuit TV	Central Traffic Control	ROLM Telephone System	AVL Train System	Telephone System - Baton Rouge	Video Conference Equipment	Other	Maintenance on Leases	Dockage - Port Arthur, TX	Educational Expenses	Track Rental	Joint Agency Portion - Leases	Estimated all Leased Equipment			Cross & Switch Ties		BILLINGS	Insurance - Travel and Vision	Ties & Lumber Sold	Pipeline Crossing				
	Nature of relationship	(q)	Common																Common									
	*																											
	Name of company or related party with percent of cross income	(a)	RICE-CARDEN CORPORATION																SUPERIOR TIE & TIMBER COMPANY									
L	<u>§</u> 2		Н	2	3	4	2	6	7	8	6	2	Ξ	12	13	4	12	16	7	138	13	ន	2	22	23	24	25	

. 🙀

/ ZD								. •	•••			• • • •					•••	. •	•								1641 1007
	Lne	1	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	9	=	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
VED OR PROVIDED	Amount due from or to related parties (e)	89																									
IT FOR SERVICES RECEIV	Dollar amounts of transactions (in thousands) (d)	647			9	112	16	2,828			5			323	4			51	32								
D COMPANIES OR PERSONS AFFILLIATED WITH RESPONDENT FOR SERVICES RECEIVED OR PROVIDED	Description of transaction (c)	Track Rental & Maintenance		BILLINGS	Ballast	Track Repair	Taxes	Land Purchase			Maintenance & Inspection - Fleet		BILLINGS	Sale of Scrap	Land Rent			Revenue & Agency Account	Car Leases & Repairs								
ID COMPANIES OR PERSOI	Nature of relationship (b)	Common									Соттоп							Соттоп									
ONDENT AN	*																										
512 - TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESPONDENT AN	Name of company or related party with percent of gross income (a)	TOLMAK, INC.									TRANS-SERVE, INC.							GATEWAY WESTERN RAILWAY									
	Line	٦	2	က	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	

	ş ş	-	7	က	4	ស	9	_	8	6	10	11	12	13	4	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
VED OR PROVIDED	Amount due from or to related parties (e)	1,002	199		1,646	2,262	390										9,450										
ENT FOR SERVICES RECEIV	Dollar amounts of transactions (in thousands) (d)	2,539	199	1,968				2,179		42	1,010	13	42	2	2	14		82	7								
ID COMPANIES OR PERSONS AFFILLIATED WITH RESPONDENT FOR SERVICES RECEIVED OR PROVIDED	Description of transaction (c)	Medical Claims	Preferred Stock Dividend	Common Stock Dividend	Insurance Premiums	Employee Stock Option Plan	Profit Sharing	Employee Stock Withholding	Reimburse KCSI for Railroad	Employee Expenses	DST & M&D Support Charges	Association Fees	Legal & Consulting Fees	Office Supplies	PAC	Equipment Lease	Interest on Advance	Employee Parking	Miscellaneous								
D COMPANIES OR PERSON	Nature of relationship (b)	Controlled																									
ONDENT AN	*																									į	
512 - TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESPONDENT AN	Name of company or related party with percent of gross income (a)	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN INDUSTRIES, INC.																									
	Line	-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11	18	19	20	17	22	23	24	25	

720					n	~''	107	15 I	JI 1	' '	501			KN	K		***	4 Y '	<u> </u>	1140		טוـ			,			 100	IL 18:	
	Line	-	-	9 6	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25				
VED OR PROVIDED	Amount due from or to related parties	(8)																												
NT FOR SERVICES RECEIV	Dollar amounts of transactions (in thousands)	(b)	976	8	2	7	29	3	2	23	2	85	169	84	10															
D COMPANIES OR PERSONS AFFILLIATED WITH RESPONDENT FOR SERVICES RECEIVED OR PROVIDED	Description of transaction	(C)	Mana Francis	Telephone Service	Misc.	Stationery & Supplies	Postage	Payroll Expense and Expense Account	Travel & Vision Insurance	Auto Expense	Business Car Supplies	Mexico Expense	Panama Expense	Aırfare	Locomotive Lease Expense															
	Nature of relationship	(D)																												
ONDENT AN	*																													
512 - TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RESPONDENT AN	Name of con party w of gros	(a) KANCAC CITY COLITIEDM INDICTRIES INC	CONTINUES INC.																								-			
	Line No	-		ر ا	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	=	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25				

### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 700

State particulars of all tracks operated by the respondent at the close of the year, according to the following classifications

- (1) Line owned by respondent
- (2) Line owned by proprietary companies
- (3) Line operated under lease for a specified sum, lessor being (A) an affiliated corporation, or (B) independent or not affiliated with respondent

1. 15.

- (4) Line operated under contract or agreement for contingent rent, owner being (A) an affiliated corporation, or (B) independent or not affiliated with respondent
  - (5) Line operated under trackage rights.

Give subtotals for each of the several numbered classes, in the order listed above, as well as the total for all classes.

Lengths of track should be reported to the nearest WHOLE mile adjusted to accord with footings; i.e., counting one-half mile and over as a whole mile and disregarding any fraction less than one-half mile.

In column (a) insert the figure (and letter, if any) indicating its class in accordance with the preceding classification.

In column (b) give the various proportions of each class owned or leased by respondent, listing each proportion once in any grouping. Canadian mileage should be segregated and identified on separate lines in the various groupings. For each listing, in column (d) give its entire length (the distances between termini of single or first main track), and in the following columns the lengths of second main track; all other main tracks, passing tracks, cross-overs and turn-outs; way switching tracks; and yard switching tracks. These classes of tracks are defined as follows:

Running tracks: Running tracks, passing tracks, cross-overs, etc., including turn-outs from those tracks to clearance points

Way switching tracks: Station, team, industry and other switching tracks for which no separate service is maintained.

Yard switching tracks: Yards where separate switching services are maintained, including classification, house, team, industry and other tracks switched by yard locomotives.

The returns in columns (h) and (i) should include tracks serving industries, such as mines, mills, smelters, factories, etc. Tracks belonging to an industry for which no rent is payable should not be included.

Tracks leading to and in gravel and sand pits and quarries, the cost of which is chargeable to a clearing account and which are used in getting out materal for the respondent's use, should not be included

Class (1) includes all lines operated by the respondent at the close of the year to which it has title in perpetuity.

Class (2) includes each line, full title to which is in an inactive proprietary corporation of the respondent (i.e., one all of whose outstanding stocks or obligations are held by or for the respondent, and which is operated by the respondent or an affiliated system corporation without any accounting to the said proprietary corporation). It may also include such line when the actual title to all of the outstanding stocks or obligations rest in a corporation controlled by or controlling the respondent, but in the case of any such inclusion, the facts of relation to the respondent of the corporation holding the securities should be fully set forth in a footnote. An inactive corporation is one which has been practically absorbed in a controlling corporation, and which neither operates property nor administers its financial affairs, if it maintains an organization, it does so only for the purpose of complying with legal requirements and maintaining title to property or franchises.

Class (3) includes all tracks operated under a lease or formal conveyance of less than the grantor's interest in the property, with a specific and unconditional rent reserved. The fact that the lessor does not maintain an independent organization for financial purposes is immaterial in this connection.

Class (4) is the same as class (3), except that the rent reserved is conditional upon earnings or other fact.

Class (5) includes all tracks operated and maintained by others, but over which the respondent has the right to operate some or all of its trains. In the road of this class the respondent has no proprietary rights, but only the rights of a licensee. Include in this class, also, all main tracks, industrial tracks and sidings owned by noncarrier companies and individuals when the respondent operates over them, but does not have exclusive possession of them.

Road held by the respondent as joint or common owner or a joint lessee or under any joint arrangement should be shown in its appropriate class, and the entry of length should be of the entire length of the portion jointly held. The class symbol should have the letter (J) attached.

Road operated by the respondent as agent for another carrier should not be included in this schedule.

		SC	CHEDULE 70	0 - MILEAG	E OPERATE	D AT CLOS	E OF YEAR			
			Running	tracks, passing	tracks, cross-o	vers, etc.				
						Miles of pass-				
l i		Proportion owned	l	Miles of	Miles of all	ing tracks,	Miles of way	Miles of yard		
Line	Class	or leased by Respondent	Miles of road	second main track	other main tracks	cross-overs,	switching tracks	switching tracks	TOTAL	Line No
1 10	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	'''
1	1	100 %	2,630	9		286	260	464	3,649	1
2	┝╌	100 %	2,030			200	200		3,043	2
3	1J	50 %		4		1	3	78	86	3
4										4
5	1J	33 %			-		1	1	2	5
7	ЗА	100 %				<u> </u>	20	20	40	7
8	JA	100 76	ļ				20	20	- 40	8
9	3B	100 %	3	<u> </u>			4		7	9
10										10
11	5	100 %	212	10	2	6	16	7	253	11
12				<u> </u>			<u> </u>			12
13 14			<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>				<del></del>		13 14
15										15
16										16
17										17
18										18
19			ļ	<u></u>				<u> </u>		19
20 21	<u> </u>	-	ļ <u> </u>				<u> </u>	<del> </del>		20
22				<del> </del>				<del> </del>		22
23	<u> </u>									23
24										24
25										25
26			<u> </u>							26
27 28			<del> </del>							27 28
29	_									29
30										30
31										31
32									<u> </u>	32
33			<del></del>			ļ				33 34
35	-									35
36										36
37										37
38										38
<u>39</u>	<b> </b> -									39 40
41				<u> </u>			<del></del>			41
42			<del></del>							42
43										43
44										44
45	<b> </b>		<del> </del>			ļ				45
46			<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del></del>				46
48		<del></del> _	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>			48
49										49
50										50
51	<u> </u>									51
52 53				<del> </del>						52
54			<del>                                     </del>							53 54
55			<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>			<b></b>		55
56										56
57		TOTAL	2,845	23	2	293	304	570	4,037	57
58		Miles of electrified road								58
1		or track included in preceding grand total	N/A							1
		In second Signer (orgi	1 13/17	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u></u>			

# SCHEDULE 702 - MILES OF ROAD AT CLOSE OF YEAR - BY STATES AND TERRITORIES (SINGLE TRACK)

Give particulars, as of the year, of all road operated and of all owned but not operated. The respondent's proportion of operated road held by it as joint or common owner, or under a joint lease or under any joint arrangement, should be shown in columns (b), (c), (d), or (e), as may be appropriate. The remainder of jointly operated mileage should be shown in columns (f). Respondent's proportion of road

Check Check (a) Missour Kansas Arkansus Coklahoma Coklahoma Texas Tennassee Mississippi Alabama	(b) 187 187 213 213 852	Line of proprie- tary companies (c)	MILES	S OF ROAD OPERA	OF ROAD OPERATED BY RESPONDENT	ENT			
Missoun Kansas Arkansus Couisiana Texas Texas Alabama	(b) 187 187 213 213 852 852	Line of proprie- tary companies (c)							
Mississippi Arkansus Arkansus Oklahoma Louisiana Texas Texas Alabama		(ary companies (c)	Line operated	Line operated	Line operated	Total mileage	Line owned	New line	Line
9		(0)	asea lease	under contract, etc.	under trackage rights	operated	by respondent	during year	2
Kansas Arkansus Oklahoma Texas Texas Mississippi Alabama	187 18 213 156 156		(P)	(8)	(1)	(g)	(h)	· =	
Kansas Arkansus Oklahoma Louisiana Texas Tennassee Mississippi Alabama	213 156 156					187			1
Arkansus Oklahoma Louisiana Texas Texas Alabama	213 213 852 852								2
Arkansus  Oklahoma  Louisiana  Texes  Wississippi  Alabama	213					18			3
Arkansus Oklahoma Louisiana Texas Texas Mississippi Alabama	156 156								4
Oklahoma Louisiana Texas Tennassee Mississippi	156				4	217			9
Oklahoma  Louisiana  Texas  Texas  Mississippi  Alabama	852								9
Louisiana Texas Tennassee Mississippi Alabama	852				1	157	-		7
Louisiana Texas Temassee Mississippi Alabama	852								æ
Texes Tennessee Mississippi Alabama	755				65	917			စ
Texas Tennassae Mississippi Alabama	755								10
Tennessee. Mississippi Alabama	100				47	381			11
Tennessee Mississippi Alabama									12
Mississippi	10				16	26			13
Mississippi									14
Alabama	780				38	818			15
Alabama									16
	79				44	123			17
									18
									19
									20
									21
									22
									23
									24
									25
									26
									27
		-							28
									29
									30
									31
TOTAL MILEAGE (single track)	2,630				215	2,845			32

٠.

1, 40

76	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED	Year 1997
	NOTES AND REMARKS	
j		
}		
Ì		
		:
ł		
1		

## INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 710

- Give particulars of each of the various classes of equipment which respondent owned or leased during the year.
   in column (c) give the number of units purchased new or built in company shops. In column (d) give the number of new units leased from others. The term "new" means a unit placed in service for
- the first time on any railroad.

  3. Units leased to others for a period of one year or more are reportable in column (I). Units temporarily out of respondent's service and rented to others for less than one year are to be included in column (It). Units rented from others for a period less than one year should not be included in column (i)
- 4. For reporting purposes, a "locomotive unit" is a self-propelled vehicle generating or converting energy into motion, and designed solely for moving other equipment. An "A" unit is the least number of wheel bases with superstructure designed for use singly or as a lead locomotive unit in combination with other locomotive units. A "B" unit is similar to an "A" unit, but not equipped for use singly or as a lead locomotive unit. A "B" unit may be equipped with hostler controls for independent operation at terminals.
- A "self-Propelled car" is a rail motor car propelled by electric motors receiving power from a third rail or overhead, or internal combustion engines located on the car itself. Trailers equipped for use only in trains of cars that are self-propelled are to be included as self-propelled equipment.
- 6. A "desel" unit includes all units propelled by diesel internal combustion engines irrespective of final dive or whether power may at times be supplied from an external conductor. Units other than diesel-electric, e.g., diesel-hydraulic, should be identified in a footnote giving the number and a brief description. An "electric" unit includes all units which receive electric power from an overhead contact wire or a third rail, and use the power to drive one or more electric motors that propel the vehicle. An "other self-powered unit" includes all units other than diesel, or electric, e.g., steam, gas turbine. Show the type of unit, service and number, as appropriate, in a brief description sufficient for positive identification. An "auxiliary unit" includes all units used in conjunction with locomotives, but

which draw their power from the "mother" unit, e.g., boosters, slugs, etc. For reporting purposes, indicate radio-controlled self-powered diesel units on lines 1 through 8, as apporpriate. Radio-controlled units that are not self-powered, i.e., those without a diesel, should be reported on line 13 under "auxiliary units."

- 7. Column (k) should show aggregate capacity for all units reported in column (j), as follows: For locomotive units, report the manufacturers' rated horsepower (the maximum continuous power output from the diesel engine or engines delivered to the main generator or generators for tractive purposes). Exclude capacity data for steam locomotives. For passenger-train cars report the number of passenger seats available for revenue service, counting one passenger to each berth in sleeping cars.
- 8. Passanger-train car types and service equipment car types correspond to AAR Mechanical Division designations. Descriptions of car codes and designations are published in The Official Railway Equipment Register.
  - 9. Cross-checks

Schedule 710	= Line 11, column (I)	= Line 12, column (I)	= Line 13, column (I)	= Line 14, column (I)	= Line 15, column (I)	= Line 16, column (I)
Schedule 710	3		Line 7, column (j)			

When data appear in column (i) lines 1 thru 8, column (k) should have data on same lines. When data appear in columns (k) or (l) lines 36 thru 53, and 55, column (m) should have data on same lines.

			Line	-	7	3	4	2	9	7	80	6	10			Line No	11	12	13	14	15	16	
			Leased to others (I)											HLDING		Total (1)	403			403	6	412	
	Year		Aggregate capacity of units reported in col. (j) (see ins. 7)	(H.P.) 1,021,600			75,900	1,097,500			1,097,500	N/A	N/A	EAR OF REBU		1999 (k)							
	Units at Close of Year		Total in service of respondent (col.(h)&(l))	351			25	403			403	6	412	EGARDING )	ender year	1998							
THERS	ņ	-	Leased from others (i)	238			52	290			290	9	299	UILT, DISRI	During calender year	1997							
T ED FROM O			Owned and besu (1)	113				113			113		113	TO YEAR B		1996 (h)							
SCHEDULE 710 - INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDED IN INVESTMENT ACCOUNT, AND LEASED FROM OTHERS			Units retired from service of respondent whether owned or leased, including recluding reclassification (g)	75				75			75	1	76	F RESPONDENT AT CLOSE OF YEAR, ACCORDING TO YEAR BUILT, DISREGARDING YEAR OF REBUILDING		1995 (g)							
IVENTORY O			All other units including re- classification and second hand units purchased or leased from others	53				53			53		53	OSE OF YEAR	Between	Jan.1, 1990 and Dec. 31, 1994 (f)	36			36		36	
E 710 - IN	Changes During the Year	Units installed	Rebuilt units acquired and rebuilt units rewritten into property accounts											DENT AT CL	Between	Jan.1, 1985 and Dec. 31, 1989 (e)	11			11		11	
	Changes Do	Units	New units leased from others (d)											OF RESPON	Between	Jan.1, 1980 and Dec. 31, 1984 (d)	19			19		19	
UNITS OWNED,			New units purchased or built (c)											N SERVICE	Between	Jan.1, 1975 and Dec. 31, 1979 (c)	58			28		58	
N 5		_	Units in service of respondent at beginning of year (b)	373			52	425			425	10	435	TIVE UNITS I		Before Jan.1, 1975 (b)	279			279	6	288	
			Type or design of units	Locomotive Units Diesel-freight	der no	Produc	Diesel-switching units	TOTAL (lines 1 to 4) units	Electric-locomotives	Other self-powered units	TOTAL (lines 5,6, and 7)	Auxiliary units	TOTAL LOCOMOTIVE UNITS (lines 8 and 9)	DISTRIBUTION OF LOCOMOTIVE UNITS IN SERVICE O		Type or design of units	Diesel	Electric	Other self-powered units	TOTAL (lines 11 to 13)	Auxiliary units	TOTAL LOCOMOTIVE UNITS (lines 14 and 15)	
			Cross				Ц	٠		٠	•	*	•			Cross	Ŀ	·	ŀ	•	•	• •	
			S S		~	۳	4	ວ	9	7	∞	6	10			Ling No	=	12	13	14	15	16	

ţ

SCHEDULE 710 - INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT - CONTRIVIED  Changes During the Year  Changes During the	33 135 N/A 45 151 N/A
Units at Close of Y  ased respondent hers (col. (h)&(l)) (l) (l) 2 3 5 5 5 5	136
se	
se frage =	33
SED FROM OTH	
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	102
Units retired from service of respondent whether owned or leased, including reclassification (g)	29
Changes During the Year  Changes During the Year  Changes During the Year  Units installed  Units installed  Units installed  All other units including re-from service account whether including re-from service rewritten into property or leased from into property or leased from or others accounts (c)  (d)  (e)  (d)  (e)  (d)  (e)  (f)  (g)  (h)	29
Changes During the Year Changes During the Year Units installed acquired and rebuilt units leased rewritten into property accounts (d) (e) (e)	
Changes Du Changes Du Units III III III III III III III III III I	
New units purchased or built (c)	
Units in service of respondent at beginning of year (b)	135
Type or design of units  (a)  PASSENGER-TRAIN CARS  Non-Self-Propelled  Coaches {PA, PB, PBO}  Combined cars  Non-Self-Propelled  Combined cars  [All class C, except CSB]  Parlor cars [PBC, Pt, PO]  Sleeping cars [PS, PT, PAS, PDS]  Dining, grill and tavern cars  [All class D, PD]  Non-passenger-carrying cars  [All class D, PD]  Non-passenger-carrying cars  [All class B, CSB, M, PSA, IA]  TOTAL (lines 17 to 22)  Self-Propelled  Electric combined cars  [ED, EI]  Other self-propelled cars  [ED, EG]  Other self-propelled cars  [ED, EG]  Other self-propelled cars  [Specify types)  TOTAL (lines 24 to 27)  Demck and snow removal cars  [MWVI) MWV, MWWKI	Dump end ballast cars IMWB, MWD] Other maintenance and service equipment cars TOTAL (lines 30 to 34)
Line Cross No Check 12 23 23 24 25 25 25 25 25 33 30 33 31 31 32 32 33 32 33 32 33 32 33 32 33 32 33 33	

### SCHEDULE 710 - INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED

Instruction for reporting freight-train car data.

- 1. Give particulars of each of the various classes of equipment which respondent owned or leased during the year.
- 2. In column (d) give the number of units purchased or built in company shops. In column (e) give the number of new units leased from others. The term "new" means a unit placed in service for the first time on any railroad.
- 3. Units leased to others for a period of one year or more are reportable in column (n). Units temporarily out of respondent's service and rented to others for less than one year are to be included in column (i). Units rented from others for a period less than one year should not be included in column (j).

		UNITS OWNED, INC	LUDED IN IN	VESTMENT A	CCOUNT, AN	ID LEASED F	ROM OTHERS		
			Units in servi	ce of respon-		Chang	es during the year		
	,		dent at begin	nning of year			Inits installed		
Line No	Cross Check	Class of equipment and car designations (a)	Time-mileage cars (b)	All others	New units purchased or built (d)	New or rebuilt units leased from others (e)	Rebuilt units acquired and rebuilt units rewritten into property accounts (f)	All other units, including reclassification and second hand units purchased or leased from others (g)	Line No
		FREIGHT TRAIN CARS				<u> </u>			
36		Plain box cars - 40'	11						36
37		Plain box cars - 50' and longer (B3_0-7, B4_0-7, B5, B6, B7_ , B8_ )	1,701						37
38		Equipped box cars (All Code A, Except A 5 )	6,212		-			1,518	38
39		Plain gondola cars (All Codes G & J _ 1, J _ 2, J _ 3, J	231					398	39
40		Equipped gondola cars						- 550	
41		(All Code E) Covered hopper cars	653						40
42		(C 1, C 2, C 3, C 4)  Open top hopper cars-general service (All code H)	2,033					144	41
43		Open top hopper cars-special service (J 0, and All Codes K)	1,152					2	43
44		Refrigerator carsmechanical (R 5 , R 6 , R 7 , R 8 , R 9 )	_						44
45		Refrigerator carsnon mechanical (R O , R 1 , R 2 )	2						45
46		Flat carsTOFC/COFC (All Code P, Q and S, Except Q8 )	798						46
47		Flat cars—multi-level (All Code V)	730						47
48		Flat carsgeneral service (F10 , F20 , F30 )	53						48
49		Flat carsother (F_1_, F_2_, F_3_, F_4_, F_5_, F_6_, F_8_, F40_)	949					13	49
50		Tank cars22,000 gallons (T 0, T 1, T _2, T 3, T 4, T	60						50
51		Tank cars22,000 gallons and over (T 6, T 7, T 8, T 9)	40						51
52		All other freight cars (A 5 , F 7 , All Code L and Q8 )	698						52
53		TOTAL (lines 36 to 52)	15,209					2,075	53
54		Caboose (All Code M-930)	N/A	18					54
55		TOTAL (lines 53, 54)	15,209	18				2,075	55

### SCHEDULE 710 - INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT - Continued

4. Column (m) should show aggregate capacity for all units reported in columns (k) and (l), as follows. For freight-train cars, report the nominal capacity (in tons of 2,000 lbs) as provided for in Rule 86 of the AAR Code of Rules Governing Cars in Interchange. Convert the capacity of tank cars to capacity in tons of the commodity which the car is intended to carry customarily.

.

5. Time-mileage cars refers to freight cars, other than cabooses, owned or held under lease agreement, whose interline rental is settled on a per diem and line haul mileage basis under "Code of Car Hire Rules" or would be so settled if used by another railroad.

		UNITS OW	NED, INCLUDED	IN INVESTMEN	IT ACCOUNT, A	ND LEASED FR	OM OTHERS		
		Changes during year				close of year		-	
		(concluded)		_	Total in service	e of respondent			
					(col. (	ı) & (j))			1 1
Line No	Cross Check	Units retired from service of respondent whether owned or leased, including reclassification (h)	Owned and used	Leased from others	Time-mileage cars (k)	All other	Aggregate capacity of units reported in col. (k) & (l) (see ins. 4) (m)	Leased to others	Line No
			····				, ,,,,,,	(1)	
_36		1	10		10		547		36
37		246	811	644	1,455		133,687	;	37
38			1,206	6,524	7,730		758,402		38
_ 39			23	606	629		66,734		39
40		402	38	213	251		25,100		40
41			675	1,502	2,177		218,392		41
42		69	242	305	547	· <del>- ·</del>	47,722		42
_43			281	873	1,154		98,911		43
44					-				44
45			2		2		110		45
46			2	796	798		60,451		46
47					<u>-</u>				47
48		10	43		43	_ <del>_</del>	2,266		48
49			509	453	962		105,461		49
50		5	20	35	55		4,235		50
51			]		39		3,328		51
		1	39		-				
52		30	121	547	668	<del></del>	50,100	·	52
53		764	4,022	12,498	16,520		1,575,446		53
54		6	8	4	N/A	12	N/A		54
55		770	4,030	12,502	16,520	12	1,575,446		55

		SCHEDULE							
		UNITS OWNED, INCLU	DED IN INVE	STMENT A	CCOUNT, A	ND LEASED	FROM OTHERS		_
			Units in servi	ce of respon-		Cha	nges during the year		4
			dent at begin	nning of year		<del></del>	Units installed	<del></del>	1
Line No	Cross Check	Class of equipment and car designations	Per diem	All others	New units purchased or built (d)	New units leased from others (e)	Rebuilt units acquired and rebuilt units rewritten into property accounts (f)	All other units, including reclassification and second hand units purchased or leased from others (g)	Line No
		FLOATING EQUIPMENT							
56		Self-propelled vessels	N/A			1			56
1		[Tugboats, car ferries, etc.]							
57		Non-self-propelled vessels	N/A						
		[Car floats, lighters, etc.]					_		57
58		TOTAL (lines 56 and 57)	N/A						58
		HIGHWAY REVENUE EQUIPMENT			-				
59		Chassis Z1, Z67_, Z68_, Z69	130						59
60		Dry van U, Z, Z6_, 1-6	2,840						60
61		Flat bed U3 , Z3	6						61
62	<u></u>	Open bed U4, Z4						<u> </u>	62
63		Mechanical refrigerator U5, 25							63
64		Bulk hopper UO, ZO							64
65		Insulated U7, Z7	<u> </u>						65
66		Tank 1 20, U6	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					66
67		Other trailer and container (Special Equipped Dry Van U9,	160						67
68	_	Z8_, Z9_)	160			ļ			
69	-	Tractor Truck	15						68 69
_	-							<del></del>	1
70		TOTAL (lines 59 to 69)	3,151	<u> </u>					70

### **NOTES AND REMARKS**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Must have fitting code "CN" to qualify for tank otherwise it is a bulk hopper.

### SCHEDULE 710 - INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT - Continued UNITS OWNED, INCLUDED IN INVESTMENT ACCOUNT, AND LEASED FROM OTHERS Changes during year Units at close of year (concluded) Total in service of respondent (col. (ı) & (j)) Units retired from service of respondent Aggregate capacity Cross Line whether owned Owned and use Leased from Per diem All other of units reported Leased to others Line No Check or leased, including others in col. (k) & (l) No reclassification (see ins. 4) (1) (h) (i) (j) (k) (m) (n) 56 N/A 56 57 N/A 57 58 58 N/A 59 59 129 129 60 60 275 2,565 2,565 61 61 6 6 62 62 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 66 67 67 160 68 15 68 15 69 69 70 70 436 2,715 2,715

**NOTES AND REMARKS** 

Railroad Annual Report R-1

### SCHEDULE 710S - UNIT COST OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLED DURING THE YEAR

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Give particulars as requested, separately, for the various classes of new units and rebuilt units of equipment installed by respondent during the year. If information regarding the cost of any units installed is not complete at time of filing of report, the units should be omitted, but reference to the number of units omitted should be given in footnote, the details as to cost to be given in the report of the following year. The cost of units under construction at the close of the year should not be reflected in this schedule even though part of the cost appears in the property account for the year. Indicate in column (e) whether an installation represents equipment purchased (P), built or rebuilt by contract in outside railroad shops (C), or built or rebuilt in company or system shops (S) including units acquired through capitalized leases (L).
- 2. In column (a) list each class or type of locomotive unit, car, or TOFC/COFC equipment on a separate line. By class is meant the standard classification used to distinguish types of locomotive units freight cars or other equipment adopted by the Association of American Railroads, and should include physical characteristics requested by Schedule 710. Locomotive units should be identified as to power source, wheel arrangement, and horsepower per unit, such as aluminum-covered hopper car (LO), steel boxcars-special service (XAP), etc. For TOFC/COFC show type of equipment as enumerated in Schedule 710.
- 3. In column (c) show the total weight in tons of 2,000 pounds. The weight of the equipment acquired should be the weight empty.
- 4. The cost should be the complete cost as entered on the ledger, including foreign line freight charges and handling charges.
- 5. Data for this schedule should be confined to the units reported in Schedule 710, columns (c) and (e) for locomotive units, passenger-train cars and company service cars and columns (d) and (f) for freight train cars, floating equipment and highway revenue equipment. Disclose new units in the upper section of this schedule and in the lower section disclose rebuilt units acquired or rewritten into the respondent's accounts. The term "new" as used herein shall mean a unit or units placed in service for the first time on any railroad.
- 6. All unequipped boxcars acquired in whole or in part with incentive per diem funds should be reported on separate lines and appropriately identified by footnote or sub-heading.

### **NEW UNITS**

Line	Class of equipment	Number of verse	Tatal waishe	Total cost	Method of	Line
No	class of equipment	Number of units	Total weight (tons)	i otal cost	acquisition (see instruction)	No
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5_						5
6						6
7						7
8						8
9						9
10						10
11						11
12						12
13						13
14						14
15					·	15
16						16
17	<u> </u>					17
18		ļ				18
19						19
20						20
21						21
23						23
24					<del></del>	24
_					N/A	-
25	TOTAL	0	N/A	0	N/A	25
		REBUILT UNITS				T
26						26
27	<del></del>				<del></del>	27
28		<del></del>				28 29
29 30		<u></u>				30
31						31
32			<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	32
33	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del></del>	33
34	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>			34
35						35
36_						36
37			<u> </u>			37
38	TOTAL	0	N/A	0	N/A	38
39	GRAND TOTAL	0	N/A	0	N/A	39
		<del>'</del>			nilroad Annual Repo	

W

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULES 720, 721, 723, AND 726

For purposes of these schedules, the track categories are defined as follows:

### Track category 1

- A Freight density of 20 million or more gross ton-miles per track mile per year (include passing tracks, turnouts and crossovers).
- B Freight density of less than 20 million gross ton-miles per track mile per year, but at least 5 million (include passing tracks, turnouts and crossovers)
- C Freight density of less than 5 million gross ton-miles per track mile per year, but at least 1 milion (include passing tracks, turnouts and crossovers).
- D Freight density of less than 1 million gross ton-miles per track mile per year (include passing tracks, turnouts and crossovers).
- F Track over which any passenger service is provided (other than potential abandonments). Mileage should be included within track categories A through E unless there is dedicated entirely to passenger E - Way and yard switching tracks (include passing tracks, turnouts and crossovers shall be included in category A, B, C, D, F, and Potential abandonments, as appropriate).

Potential abandonments - Route segments identified by railroads as potentially subject to abandonment as required by Section 10904 of the Interstate Commerce Act.

- This schedule should include all class 1, 2, 3, or 4 track from schedule 700 that is maintained by the respondent (class 5 is assumed to be maintained by others).
- If, for two consective years, a line segment classisfied in one track category maintains a traffic density which would place it in another, it shall be reclassified into that category as of the beginning of the 2nd year. Traffic density related to passenger service shall not be included in the determination of the track category of a line segment 4 24

## SCHEDULE 720 - TRACK AND TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

Disclose the requested information pertaining to track and traffic conditions.

Line         Mileage of tracks         Average annual traffic density in tack category         Average numbers (whole numbers) (use two decimal places) (use two decimal pl	D					Y	ear	1997			
Track category         Mileage of tracks (whole numbers) at end of period (whole numbers) (whole numbers) (whole numbers) (whole numbers) (use two decimal places) (		No.	-	2	$\vdash$		2		7	8	
Track category         Mileage of tracks at end of period (whole numbers)         Average annual traffic density in at end of period (whole numbers)         Average annual traffic density in at end of period (whole numbers)         Average running specific density in (use two decimal places)         Average running specific density in (use two decimal places)         Average running specific density in (use two decimal places)         Average running specific density in speci		Track miles under slow orders at end of period	64.90	75.30	119.10	71.90		331.20			
Track category at end of period (use two decimal places)  A 645 (use two decimal places)  B 1,209 (c)  C 726  D 349  E 855 XXXXXXXXX  Potential abandonments  Mileage of tracks  Inlinons of gross ton-miles per track-mile (use two decimal places)  (use two decimal places)  (c)  (d)  (a)  (b)  (c)  726  D  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		Average running speed limit (use two decimal places) , (d)	39.85	44.70	24.52	23.10	XXXXXXX	36.05	XXXXXXX		
Mileage of tra  Track category at end of per (whole numbe (b)  A  B  C  C  D  TOTAL  F  Potential abandonments			30.74	14.32	2.94	0.83	XXXXXXX	13.51	XXXXXXX		
		Mileage of tracks at end of period (whole numbers) (b)	645	1,209	726	349	855	3,784			
L 2 8 4 8 0 7 8			٨	В	C	D	ш	TOTAL	ıı	o	
		No.	-	2	၉	4	2	9	7	8	

\* To determine average density, total track miles (route miles times number of tracks) rather than route miles shall be used.

### SCHEDULE 721 - TIES LAID IN REPLACEMENT

- 1. Furnish the requested information concerning ties laid in replacement.
- 2. In column (j), report the total board feet of switch and bridge ties in replacement.
- 3. The term "spot maintenance" in column (k) means repairs to track components during routing inspections, as opposed to programmed replacements aimed at upgrading the general condition of the tracks. "Percent of spot maintenance" refers to the percentage of total ties or board feet laid in replacement considered to be spot maintenance.
- 4. In No. 9, the average cost per tie should include transportation charges on foreign lines, tie trains, loading, inspection, and the cost of handling ties in general supply storage and seasoning yards, and In the case of treating ties, also the cost of handling at treating plants and the cost of treatment. The cost of unloading, hauling over carrier's own lines, and placing the ties in tracks and of train service other than that necessary in connection with loading or treatment should not be included in this schedule.

K/	***					$\ddot{\neg}$	1	7		7	7		Т	OLIDATED
			Line	ž	_	-	9	9	4	-2	9	7		
Crossties	switch and	bridge ties	Percent of spot	maintenance	(k)	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%			
		Switch and	bridge ties	(board feet)	Э	89,979	184,835		3,327	130,684	408,825			
			Total		(i)	95,494	178,130		7,816	12,532	293,972			
			Other		(H)									
		Second-hand ties	Wooden	Untreated	(6)									
	eplacement		Wo	Treated	9									·
	Number of crossties laid in replacement		Other		(e)									(MBM) \$730.00
	Number of cr	ties	Concrete		(p)									and switchtie (MBM)
		New ties	den	Untreated	(c)									pua
			Wooden	Treated	Ð	95,494	178,130		7,816	12,532	293,972			\$27.98
			Track category		(a)	A	3	၁	Q		TOTAL		Potential abandonments	Average cost per crosstie
$\vdash$			Line	e 2		<del>-</del>	2 8	3	4	9 E	9	7 F	8 - P	6
			_=							L:		Щ_	لـــا	

S S

`: .

2 2 2

## SCHEDULE 722 - TIES LAID IN ADDITIONAL TRACKS AND IN NEW LINES AND EXTENSIONS

(Dollars in Thousands)

Give particulars of ties laid during the year in new construction during the year. In column (a) classify the ties as follows:

U -- Wooden ties untreated when applied.

T -- Wooden ties treated before application.

S -- Ties other than wooden (steel, concrete, etc.) Indicate type in column (h).

In the case of treated ties, also show the cost of handling at treating plants and the cost of treatment. The cost of unloading, hauling over carrier's own lines and placing the ties in tracks, and of train service, other than that In columns (d) and (g) show the total cost, including transportation charges on foreign lines, tie trains, loading, inspection, and the cost of handling ties in general supply, storage, and seasoning yard. Report new and second-hand (relay) ties separately, indicating in column (h) which ties are new. necessary in connection with loading or treatment, should not be included in this schedule.

		_	<u> </u>	ž		1		3	4	2		7	8	6	<u> </u>	1	71 /	13	1,	16	٦	1,	18	1	7	21	22	
				Remarks	(h)																							
	ES	Total cost of	ties laid in new	tracks during year	(6)	\$																			4	11.86	0.00	
	SWITCH AND BRIDGE TIES	Average cost	per M feet	(board measure)	(4)	\$ 840.00																			840.00			
	MS	Number of feet	(board measure)	laid in tracks	(e)	4,390																			4,390	ies were laid	switching tracks in which ties were laid	
26 6 11 11 20 20 20 11 20		Total cost of	new tracks during	year	(9)	\$ 1,481																			1,481	overs, etc. in which t	ler switching tracks in	
ופפווופוור, אוסטום ווסר	CROSSTIES		Average cost	per tie	(c)	\$ 26.02																			26.02	21 Number of miles of new running tracks, passing tracks, cross-overs, etc. in which ties were laid	Number of miles of new yard, station, team, industry, and other	Į.
recessary in confection with togathy of treatment, should			Total number	of ties applied	(b)	56,920																			56,920	new running tracks, ¢	new yard, station, te	
Hecessary III colline				Class of ties	(a)	1																			TOTAL	Number of miles of	Number of miles of	
	L		Line	ž		-	7	က	4	5	9	7	ω	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	13	20	21	22	

T

### SCHEDULE 723 - RAILS LAID IN REPLACEMENT

- 1. Furnish the requested information concerning rails laid in replacement.
- 2. The term "spot maintenance" in column (h) means repairs to track components during routine inspections, as opposed to programmed replacements aimed at upgrading the general condition of the tracks. "Percent of spot maintenance" refers to the percentage of total rails laid in replacement considered to be spot maintenance.
- 3. In No. 10, the everage cost of new and relay rail should include the cost of loading at the point of purchase ready for shipment, the freight charges paid foreign lines, and the cost of handling rails in general supply and storage yards. The cost of unloading, hauling over carner's own lines and placing the rails in tracks and of train service in connection with the distribution of rails should not be included in this schedule.

### SCHEDULE 724 - RAILS LAID IN ADDITIONAL TRACKS AND IN NEW LINES AND EXTENSIONS

(Dollars in Thousands)

1. Give particulars of all rails applied during the year in connection with the construction of new track.

in column (a) classify the kind of rail applied as follows:

- (1) New steel rails, Bessemer process.
- (2) New steel rails, open-hearth process.
- (3) New rails, special alloy (describe more fully in a footnote).
- (4) Relay rails.
- 2. Returns in columns (c) and (g) should be reported in WHOLE numbers. Fractions of less than one-half should be disregarded, and fractions of one-half or more should be counted as one.
- 3. The returns in columns (d) and (h) should include the cost of loading at the point of purchase ready for shipment, the freight charges paid foreign lines, and the cost of handling rails in general supply and storage yards. The cost of unloading, hauling over carrier's own lines, and placing the rails in tracks and of train service in connection with the distribution of the rail should not be included in this schedule.

	schedule.											
		F		RUNNING TRACKS, PA	SSING	RAIL	. APPLIED IN YA	ARD, STATION, TEAM, IN	IDUSTRY,	T		
	1			S, CROSS-OVERS, ETC.				ER SWITCHING TRACKS		4		
i i		Weig	ht of rail	Total assault I		Weig	ht of rail	Total cost of rail ap-		l		
Line	Class	Pounds	Number	Total cost of rail ap-	Average goot	Pounds	Number	plied in yard, station,	Augrana 222	Line		
No	of	per yard	of tons	plied in running tracks, passing tracks, cross-	Average cost per ton	per yard	of tons	team, industry, and other switching tracks	Average cost per ton	No		
'''	rail	of rail	(2,000 lb)	overs, etc., during year	(2,000 lb)	of rail	(2,000 lb)	during year	(2,000 lb)	'''		
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)			
7	4	115	525.74	\$ 169	\$ 317.74					1		
2	4	127	414.91	141	339.15		·	NONE		2		
3	4	130	1,693.92	458	270.59					3		
4										4		
5										5		
6										6		
7										7		
8										8		
9										9		
10				<u> </u>						10		
11										11		
12										12		
13									<del></del>	13		
14										14		
15										15		
16				<del></del>	<del></del>					16		
17										17		
18				<del>-</del>						18		
19										19		
20										20 21		
21 22										22		
23										23		
24										24		
25			<del></del>							25		
26										26		
27										27		
28										28		
29										29		
30										30		
31										31		
32										32		
33	TOTAL	N/A	2,634.57	\$ 768	\$ 309.16	N/A		\$	\$ -	33		
34	Number	of miles of n	ew running track	s, passing tracks, cross-	overs, etc. in whi	ch rails were	laid		11.86	34		
				, team, industry, and oth					•	35		
36	Track-	miles of wel	ded rail installed	on system this year	49.00	·	total to date	2,030.00		36		

Railroad Annual Report R-1

### SCHEDULE 725 - WEIGHT OF RAIL

Give the particulars called for below concerning the road and track operated by the respondent at the close of the year. Only the respondent's proportion of jointly owned mileage should be included. Under "Weight of rail," the various weights of rails should be given. Road and track occupied under trackage right or other form of license should not be included herein, but all road and track held under any form of lease (granting exclusive possession to the lessee) should be included.

Line No	Weight of rails per yard (a)	Line-haul com- panies (miles of main track) (b)	Switching and ter- minal companies (miles of all tracks) (c)	Remarks	Lin No
$\dashv$	Pounds		<del></del> -		
1	152	1.06		Gauge of Track - 4 Feet 8 1/2 Inches	
2	136	817.78		7	2
3	133	5.37		u u	3
4	132	63.50		77	4
5	131	0.85		N	5
6	130	1.62		п	7
7 8	127 119	13.32		ų	8
9	115	17.85 646.83		<b>n</b>	
10	112	214.04			10
11	110	32.74		11	11
12	105	4.04		n	12
13	100	64.54			13
14	90	633.63		п	14
15	85	111.26		n	15
16	80	13.24	<u> </u>		16
17	75	0.55			17
18	60	0.11		1	18
19					19
20					20
21					21
22					22
23					23
24					24
25					25
26					26
27					27
28					28
29					29
30					30
31					31
32					32
33					33
34					34
35					35
36			<del></del>		36
37					37
38		<u> </u>	<del></del>		38
39					39
40					40
41					41
42					42
43					43
44		<del></del>		<del> </del>	44
45 46	<del></del>				45
47			<u> </u>		46
48	TOTAL	2,642.33			47

### SCHEDULE 726 - SUMMARY OF TRACK REPLACEMENTS

- Furnish the requested information concerning the summary of track replacements.
   In columns (d), (e), (g), and (j) give the percentage of replacements to units of property in each track category at year end.

IY	50	JU	Th	1E	RN	RA	ILV	VA	C	ON	SOL	ID/	ATE	:D
		Line	ģ			-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	
Track surfacing		Percent surfaced			9	40.90	41.84	42.44	42.48	40.28	41.86			
Trac		Miles surfaced			3	277.0	504.0	228.0	277.0	342.0	1628.0			
Ballast		Cubic yards of	baliast placed		Ξ	42,946	78,313	35,367	42,946	53,051	252,623			
Rail		Percentage replaced			(B)	1.79	1.24		0.04	0.92	1.00			
Œ		Miles of rail replaced	(rail-miles)		(J)	23.07	29.77		0.46	15.66	68.96			
	Percent replaced	Switch and	bridge ties	(board feet)	(9)	3.91	4.42		0.27	1.17	2.44			
TIES	Percent		Crossties		Ø	5.63	5.51		0.46	0.37	2.99			
T	Number of ties replaced	Switch and	bridge ties	(board feet)	<u>(</u> )	89,979	184,835		3,327	130,684	408,825			
	Number of		Crossties		ê	95,494	178,130		7,816	12,532	293,972			
		Track category			(a)	A	В	3	Q	E	TOTAL	ч	Potential Abandonments	
		Ę	ģ			-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	

SCHEDULE 750 - CONSUMPTION OF DIESEL FUEL (Dollars in Thousands)

		LOCOMOTIVES	
		Diesel	
Line	Kind of locomotive service		Line
Š.		Diesel oil (gallons)	Š
	(a)	(q)	
-	Freight	53,984,157	1
2	Passenger		2
3	Yard switching	4,016,034	3
4	TOTAL	58,000,191	4
2	Cost of fuel \$(000)	\$ 35,215	5
9	Work Train		9

### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 755

Unit Train, Way Train, and through Train data under items 2,3,4, 6, and 12 shall be obtained from conductor's wheel reports (freight) or similar records. Unit train service is a specialized scheduled shuttle type service in equipment. (Railroad or privately owned) dedicated to such service, moving between origin and destination. The applicable tariffs and/or contracts generally require that a specific minimum tonnage or quantity of carloads be tendered as a unit for shipment on one bill of lading or other shipping document in a solid train for movement between origin and destination. Such tariffs and/or contracts generally contain restricted detention provisions and are subject to time-volume requirements which reflect the approximate capacity of the unit trains for the stated period. Way Trains are defined as trains operated primarily to gather and distribute cars in road service and move them between way stations or way points. Through Trains are those trains operated between two or more major concentration or distribution points. Do not include Unit Train statistics in Way and Through Train statistics. A Work Train is a train operated solely or preponderantly for the purpose of transporting company freight, work equipment or company employees. Statistics for Work Trains should be reported under item 11 only. Statistics related to company equipment, company employees and company freight moving in transportation trains are not to be reported in item 11, but are to be reported in Items 4-17, 6-04, 7-02, and 8-04 and 8-05 as instructed in notes, I, K, and L.

- (A) Report miles of road operated at close of year, excluding industrial tracks, yard tracks, and sidings.
- (B) A train-mile is the movement of a train a distance of 1 mile. In computing train-miles, fractions representing less than one-half mile shall be disregarded and other fractions considered as 1 mile. Train-miles Running shall be based on the actual distance run between terminals and/ or stations and shall be computed from the official time tables or distance tables. Train-miles shall not be increased to cover the running of locomotives from shops to terminals, doubling hills, switching, or other work at way stations, or for the service of helper or pusher locomotives or of extra locomotives on double-head or triple-head trains. When the carrier's trains are detoured over foreign roads, the miles shall be computed on the basis of the miles actually run and in accordance with the service performed. Train-miles shall be kept separately for trains hauled by locomotives and trains moved by motorcars.
  - (C) A motorcar is a self-propelled unit of equipment designed to carry freight or passenger traffic, and is not considered a locomotive.
- (D) A locomotive is self-propelled unit of equipment designed solely for moving other equipment. A locomotive unit-mile is a movement of a locomotive unit a distance of 1 mile under its own power. Include miles made by all locomotive units. Exclude miles made by motorcars. Miles of locomotives in helper service shall be computed on the basis of actual distance run in such service.
- (E) All locomotives unit-miles in road service shall be based on the actual distance run between terminals and/or stations. Follow instructions (B) regarding fractions and official time tables for computing locomotive-miles.
- (F) Train switching locomotive-miles shall be computed at the rate of 6 miles per hour for the time actually engaged in such service. Include miles allowed train locomotives for performing switching service at terminals and way stations.
- (G) Yard switching locomotive-miles shall be computed at the rate of 6 miles per hour for the time actually engaged in yard switching service. Include miles allowed to yard locomotives for switching service in yards where regular switching service is maintained and in terminal switching and transfer service.
- (H) Use car designations shown in Schedule 710. Under Railroad Owned and Leased cars, Items 4-01 and 4-11, report both foreign cars and respondents' own cars while on the line of the respondent railroad. In Items 4-13 and 4-15 report the private-line categories, miles for private-line cars (whether or not under railroad control) and shipper-owned cars. A car-mile is a movement of a unit of car equipment a distance of 1 mile. Report miles made by flatcars carrying loaded highway trailers or empty highway trailers moving under revenue billings as loaded freight car-miles and miles made by flatcars carrying other empty highway trailers as empty freight car-miles. Exclude miles made by motorcars and report miles made by business cars of other than reporting carrier as sleeping car-miles in Item 5-03. Report mail, express baggage cars and combination cars other than 5-02 combination cars, in Item 5-05.
- (I) Exclude from Item 4-01, 4-11, 4-13, and 4-15 car-miles of work equipment, cars carrying company freight and no-payment cars moving in transportation trains. Include such car-miles in Item 4-17, 4-18, and 4-19. No payment car-miles are miles made by private-line cars (other than railroad controlled) and shipper-owned cars for which the railroad does not reimburse the owner on a loaded and/or empty miles basis. If the payment for the loaded miles includes the empty miles, the loaded and empty miles should not be considered no-payment car miles.
- (J) Report miles actually run by passenger-train cars in transportation service. Passenger-train car-miles include miles run by coaches and cars in which passengers are carried at regular tariff fares without extra charge for space occupied; miles run by combination passenger and baggage, passenger and mail, passenger and express; miles run by sleeping, parlor and other cars for which an extra fare is charged; miles run by dining, cafe, and other cars devoted exclusively to the serving of meals and other refreshments and by club, lounge, and observation cars; and miles run by other passenger-train cars where where services are combined such as baggage, express and mail.
- (K) From conductors' or dispatchers' train reports or other appropriate source, compute weight in tons, 2,000 pounds. Item 6-01 includes weight of all locomotive units moved 1 mile in transportation trains. Ton miles of motorcars should be excluded. Items 6-02 and 6-03 represent tons behind locomotive units (cars and contents, cabooses) moved one mile in transportation trains (excluding non-revenue gross ton-miles). Non-revenue gross ton-miles in transportation trains include work equipment and cars carrying company freight (and their contents). Use 150 lbs. as the average weight per passenger, and 4 tons as the average weight of contents of each head-end car.
- (L) From conductors' train reports or other appropriate source, compute ton-miles of freight. Ton-miles represent the number of tons of revenue and non-revenue freight moved one mile in transportation train. Include net ton-miles in motorcar trains. Exclude I.C.I. shipment of freight handled in mixed baggage express cars. Total Ton-Miles Revenue Freight should correspond to the Ton-Miles reported on Form CBS.
- (M) Road service represents elapsed time of transportation trains (both ordinary and light) between the time of leaving the initial terminals and the time at the final terminals, including trains switching at way stations and delays on road as shown by conductors' or dispatchers' train reports. Include time of motor-car service performed by train locomotives at terminals and way stations. Report in Item 9-02 train switching hours included in item 9-01. Train switching is the time spent by the train while performing switching service at terminals and way stations where no regular yard service is maintained. A train hour is independent of the number of locomotives in the train.

### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING RETURNS TO BE MADE IN SCHEDULE 755 - CONCLUDED

- (N) Yard switching hours are hours expended in switching service performed by yard crews in yards where regular switching service is maintained, including switching and transfer service in connection with the transportation of revenue and incidentally of company freight. Hours in yard switching are independent of the number of locomotives used.
- (O) Work-train miles inside the miles run by trains engaged in company service such as official inspection; inspection trains for railway commissioners for which no revenue is received; trains running special with fire apparatus to save carrier's property destruction; trains run for transporting the carrier's employees to and from work when no transportation charge is made, wrecking trains; trains run solely for the purpose of transporting company material; trains run for distributing material and supplies for use in connection with operations; and all other trains used in work-train services. Exclude miles run by locomotives while engaged incidentally in switching company materials in company shops or material yards in connection with regular yard switching service or in switching equipment for repairs in between yards and shops.
- (P) The number of loaded freight cars shall be obtained from the conductors' wheel report and shall be the sum of all loaded cars handled by each train. For example, if a car moves loaded (1) in a way train from the origination points, (2) in two through trains, and (3) in a way train to the destination point, the total count of loaded cars would be four; Two counts for the movements in the way trains and two counts for the movements in through trains. Therefore, each car originated or received from a connecting carrier receives an initial count, plus one count for each subsequent physical transfer between trains on respondents lines. No additional count is given because of crew change or changes in track identification number unless there is a physical transfer of the car between trains. Each car moving under revenue billing shall be considered as a loaded car.
- (Q) Report vehicle (TOFC trailers/containers, automobiles and trucks) loaded and unloaded to and from TOFC and multiple level freight cars when the work is performed at the railroad's expense.
- (R) Report the number of loaded revenue trailers/containers picked up, plus revenue trailers/containers delevered in TOFC/COFC and in highway interchange service, when the work is performed at the railroads' expense. (Performed at railroads's expense means that railroad employees perform the service or that the railroad hires a subsidiary or outside contractor to perform the service). Do not include those trailer/containers which are picked up or delivered by shipper or motor carrier etc. when a tariff provision requires the shipper-motor carrier etc. and not the railroad perform that service. Note: The count should reflect the trailer/containers for which expenses is reported in Schedule 417 Line 2 Column (b).
  - (S) Report under Marine Terminals, Item 16, the tons loaded onto and unloaded from marine vessels at the expense of the reporting railroad.
- (T) Report the total number of foreign railroad cars on line at the end of the year (except surplus cars, see below). Foreign railroad cars refers to freight cars owned by other railroads whose interline rental is settled on time (by hour) and actual line-haul mileage charges under the Code of Car Hire Rules.

Carriers will be governed by local conditions in determining whether a car at an interchange point, should be considered "on line". Unserviceable cars include cars on repair tracks undergoing or awaiting repairs. They include cars on repair tracks repaired and awaiting switching, cars on repair tracks undergoing or awaiting repairs switching, cars awaiting movement to repair tracks held in train yard (Excluding cars which are to be repaired in train and without loss of time), car moving empty in trains en route to shop, and cars stored awaiting disposition.

Surplus cars are cars which are in serviceable condition for loading on the last day of the year, but have not been placed for loading within 48 hours. This count can be an annual average based on weekly count of cars that have not been placed for loading within 48 hours.

### SCHEDULE 755 - RAILROAD OPERATING STATISTICS

	Cross Check	Item Description (a)	Freight train (b)	Passenger train (c)	Line No.
1		1. Miles of Road Operated (A)	2,845		1
		2. Train Miles - Running (B)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
2		2-01 Unit Trains	1,041,697	XXXXXX	2
3		2-02 Way Trains	1,398,924	XXXXXX	3
4		2-03 Through Trains	4,528,866		4
5		2-04 TOTAL TRAIN MILES (lines 2-4)	6,969,487		5
6		2-05 Motorcars (C)			6
7		2-06 TOTAL, ALL TRAINS (lines 5,6)	6,969,487		7
		3. Locomotive Unit Miles (D)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
		Road Service (E)	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	
8		3-01 Unit Trains	3,085,939	XXXXXX	8
9		3-02 Way Trains	2,813,406	XXXXXX	9
10		3-03 Through Trains	12,097,913		10
11		3-04 TOTAL (lines 8-10)	17,997,258		11
12		3-11 Train Switching (F)	85,282	XXXXXX	12
13		3-21 Yard Switching (G)	1,664,610	<u> </u>	13
14		3-31 TOTAL ALL SERVICES (lines 11,12,13)	19,747,150		14
		4. Freight Car-Miles (thousands) (H)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
		4-01 RR Owned and Leased Cars-Loaded	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	
15		4-010 Box-Plain 40-Foot	1	XXXXXX	15
16		4-011 Box-Plain 50-Foot and Longer	4,224	XXXXXX	16
17		4-012 Box-Equipped	35,865	XXXXXX	17
18		4-013 Gondola-Plain	450	XXXXXX	18
19		4-014 Gondola-Equipped	4,333	XXXXXX	19
20		4-015 Hopper-Covered	23,131	XXXXXX	20
21		4-016 Hopper-Open Top-General Service	2,237	XXXXXX	21
22		4-017 Hopper-Open Top-Special Service	4,243	XXXXXX	22
23		4-018 Refrigerator-Mechanical	391	XXXXXX	23
24		4-019 Refrigerator-Non-Mechanical	1,226	XXXXXX	24
25		4-020 Flat-TOFC/COFC	9,943	XXXXXX	25
26	]	4-021 Flat-Multi-Level	87	XXXXXX	26
27	]	4-022 Flat-General Service	41	XXXXX	27
28		4-023 Flat-All Other	4,637	XXXXXX	28
29		4-024 All Other Car Types-Total	3,742	XXXXXX	29
30		4-025 TOTAL (lines 15-29)	94,551	XXXXX	30

### SCHEDULE 755 - RAILROAD OPERATING STATISTICS - Continued

Line No.	Cross Check	Item Description (a)	Freight train (b)	Passenger train (c)	Lin No
		4-11 RR Owned and Leased Cars-Empty	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	$\neg$
31		4-110 Box-Plain 40-Foot		XXXXXX	31
32		4-111 Box-Plain 50-Foot and Longer	2,334	XXXXXX	32
33		4-112 Box-Equipped	30,854	XXXXXX	33
34		4-113 Gondola-Plain	457	XXXXXX	34
35		4-114 Gondola-Equipped	4,071	XXXXXX	35
36		4-115 Hopper-Covered	22,878	XXXXXX	36
37		4-116 Hopper-Open Top-General Service	2,288	XXXXXX	37
38		4-117 Hopper-Open Top-Special Service	4,903	XXXXXX	38
39		4-118 Refrigerator-Mechanical	288	XXXXXX	39
40		4-119 Refrigerator-Non-Mechanical	1,290	XXXXXX	40
41		4-120 Flat-TOFC/COFC	2,984	XXXXXX	41
42		4-121 Flat-Multi-Level	21	XXXXXX	42
43		4-122 Flat-General Service	17	XXXXXX	43
44		4-123 Flat-All Other	4,588	XXXXXX	44
45		4-124 All Other Car Types-Total	4,150	XXXXXX	45
46		4-125 TOTAL (lines 31-45)	81,123	XXXXXX	46
		4-13 Private Line Cars - Loaded (H)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
47		4-130 Box-Plain 40-Foot		XXXXXX	47
48		4-131 Box-Plain 50-Foot and Longer	1,546	XXXXXX	48
49		4-132 Box-Equipped	50	XXXXXX	49
50		4-133 Gondola-Plain	840	XXXXXX	50
51		4-134 Gondola-Equipped	1,673	XXXXXX	51
52		4-135 Hopper-Covered	30,343	XXXXXX	52
53		4-136 Hopper-Open Top-General Service	458	XXXXXX	53
54		4-137 Hopper-Open Top-Special Service	147	XXXXXX	54
55		4-138 Refrigerator-Mechanical	7	XXXXXX	55
56		4-139 Refrigerator-Non-Mechanical	11	XXXXXX	56
57		4-140 Flat-TOFC/COFC	20,567	XXXXXX	57
58		4-141 Flat-Multi-Level	237	XXXXXX	58
59		4-142 Flat-General Service	3	XXXXXX	59
60		4-143 Flat-All Other	2,423	XXXXXX	60
61		4-144 Tank Under 22,000 Gallons	10,506	XXXXXX	61
62		4-145 Tank-22,000 Gallons and Over	19,733	XXXXXX	62
63		4-146 All Other Car Types	360	XXXXXX	63
64		4-147 TOTAL (lines 47-63)	88,904	XXXXX	64

### SCHEDULE 755 - RAILROAD OPERATING STATISTICS - Continued

	Cross	Item Description (a)	Freight train (b)	Passenger train (c)	Line No.
		4-15 Private Line Cars-Empty (H)	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	
65		4-150 Box-Plain 40-Foot		XXXXXX	65
66		4-151 Box-Plain 50-Foot and Longer	467	XXXXXX	66
67		4-152 Box-Equipped	62	XXXXXX	67
68		4-153 Gondola-Plain	751	XXXXXX	68
69		4-154 Gondola-Equipped	1,888	XXXXXX	69
70		4-155 Hopper-Covered	30,566	XXXXXX	70
71		4-156 Hopper-Open Top-General Service	548	XXXXXX	71
72		4-157 Hopper-Open Top-Special Service	158	XXXXXX	72
73		4-158 Refrigerator-Mechanical	8	XXXXXX	73
74		4-159 Refrigerator-Non-Mechanical	17	XXXXXX	74
75		4-160 Flat-TOFC/COFC	4,812	XXXXXX	75
76		4-161 Flat-Multi-Level	9	XXXXXX	76
77		4-162 Flat-General Service	3	XXXXXX	77
78		4-163 Flat-All Other	1,630	XXXXXX	78
79		4-164 Tank Under 22,000 Gallons	11,018	XXXXXX	79
80		4-165 Tank-22,000 Gallons and Over	20,136	XXXXXX	80
81		4-166 All Other Car Types	443	XXXXXX	81
82		4-167 TOTAL (lines 65-81)	72,516	XXXXXX	82
83		4-17 Work Equipment and Company Freight Car-Miles	3,133	XXXXXX	83
84		4-18 No Payment Car-Miles (I)*	106,994	XXXXXX	84
		4-19 Total Car-Miles by Train Type (Note)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
85		4-191 Unit Trains	117,652	XXXXXX	85
86		4-192 Way Trains	47,735	XXXXXX	86
87		4-193 Through Trains	281,834	XXXXXX	87
88		4-194 TOTAL (lines 85-87)	447,221	XXXXXX	88
89		4-20 Caboose Miles	61	XXXXXX	89

- 1	otal number of loaded miles	and empty miles	by roadraner reported above.	
Note	: Line 88 total car miles is equal to	the sum of Lines 30,46,6	64,82,83 and 84. According	ly, the car miles reported on Lines 8

33 and 84 are to be allocated to Lines 85,86 and 87 and included in the total shown on Line 88.

### SCHEDULE 755 - RAILROAD OPERATING STATISTICS - Continued

Line No.	Cross Check	Item Description (a)	Freight train (b)	Passenger train (c)	Line No.
		6. Gross Ton-Miles (thousands) (K)	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	
98		6-01 Road Locomotives	3,236,623		98
		6-02 Freight Trains, Crs., Cnts., and Caboose	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	
99		6-020 Unit Trains	9,542,508	XXXXXX	99
100		6-021 Way Trains	3,493,886	XXXXXX	100
101		6-022 Through Trains	22,032,745	XXXXXX	101
102		6-03 Passenger-Trains, Crs., and Cnts.			102
103		6-04 Non-Revenue	370,081	XXXXXX	103
104		6-05 TOTAL (lines 98-103)	38,675,843	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	104
_		7. Tons of Freight (thousands)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
105		7-01 Revenue	59,685	XXXXXX	105
106		7-02 Non-Revenue	1,273	XXXXXX	106
107		7-03 TOTAL (lines 105,106)	60,958	XXXXXX	107
		8. Ton-Miles of Freight (thousands) (L)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	<del></del>
108		8-01 Revenue-Road Service	19,304,591	XXXXXX	108
109		8-02 Revenue-Lake Transfer Service		XXXXXX	109
110		8-03 TOTAL (lines 108,109)	19,304,591	XXXXXX	110
111		8-04 Non-Revenue-Road Service	370,081	XXXXXX	111
112		8-05 Non-Revenue-Lake Transfer Service		XXXXXX	112
113		8-06_TOTAL (lines 111,112)	370,081	XXXXXX	113
114		8-07 TOTAL-REVENUE AND NON-REVENUE (lines 110,113)	19,674,672	XXXXXX	114
		9. Train Hours (M)	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	~
115		9-01 Road Service	357,308	XXXXXX	115
116		9-02 Train Switching	5,484	XXXXXX	116
117		10. TOTAL YARD-SWITCHING HOURS (N)	209,110	XXXXXX	117
		11. Train-Miles Work Trains (O)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
118		11-01 Locomotives	20,710	XXXXXX	118
119		11-02 Motorcars		XXXXXX	119
		12. Number of Loaded Freight Cars (P)	xxxxxx	XXXXXX	
120		12-01 Unit Trains	215,309	XXXXXX	120
121		12-02 Way Trains	538,394	XXXXXX	121
122		12-03 Through Trains	711,827	XXXXXX	122
123	-	13. TOFC/COFC-No. Rev Trirs & Cntnrs Load & Unload(Q)	295,307	XXXXXX	123
124		14. Multi-Level Cars-No. Motor Vhics Load & Unload(Q)	<del></del>	XXXXXX	124
125		15. TOFC/COFC-No. of Rev. Trirs Picked Up and Divrd(R)		XXXXXX	125
100		16. Revenue Tons-Marine Terminal (S)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	126
126		16-01 Marine Terminals-Coal	<del></del>	XXXXXX	126
127		16-02 Marine-Terminals-Ore		XXXXXX	127
128		16-03 Marine Terminals-Other		XXXXXX	128
129		16-04 TOTAL (lines 126-128)		XXXXXX	129
120		17. Number of Foreign Per Diem Cars on Line (T)	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	120
130		17-01 Serviceable	6,546	XXXXXX	130
131		17-02 Unserviceable	40	XXXXXX	132
132 133	_	17-03 Surplus	6,586	XXXXXX	133

### **VERIFICATION**

The foregoing report shall be verified by the oath of the officer having control of the accounting of the respondent. This report shall also be verified by the oath of the president or other chief officer of the respondent, unless the respondent states that such officer has no control over the respondent's accounting and reporting.

		(To be mad		ATH htrol of the accounting of th	e respondent)
State of	MISSOURI		-	•	
County	JACKSON				
	KENNETH L. S		makes oath and says th		CE PRESIDENT - GENERAL ACCOUNTING
	(Insert here name of the	he affiant)		(In	sert here the official title of the affiant)
Of .				OUTHERN RAILWAY CO	
such boo matters i this Com	oks have been kept in g have been prepared in a mission; that he believ	jood faith during the accordance with the res that all other stat	period covered by this repo provisions of the Uniform tements of fact contained a	ort; that he knows that the System of Accounts for R n this report are true, and th	nner in which such books are kept; that he knows that entries contained in this report relating to accounting silroads and other accounting and reporting directives nat this is a correct and complete statement, accurately period of time from and including
JAN	IUARY 1	_, 19 <u>97</u>	to and including	DECEMBER 31	, 19 <u></u>
			<del></del>	Ken	A South (Signature of affiant)
Subscr	ibed and sworn to befo	ore me,	NOTARY PUBLIC	ın and for the st	ate and
county al	bove named, this	_30_	day of	rch . 1	9 <u>48</u>
My cor	nmission expires		9/28/2	001	
U	se an		Ω	1	$\overline{}$
1	L.S.		K., 1	$\sim$	(1)
impre	ssion seal	_	- Tursa	signature of officer authoriz	helle
State of County	MISSOURI JACKSON			ENTAL OATH chief officer of the responde	nt)
County .	JACKSON	-			
	LOUIS G. VAN		makes oath and says th		CE PRESIDENT & COMPTROLLER sert here the official title of the affiant)
Of	, more note have a	.,	THE KANSAS CITY S	OUTHERN RAILWAY CO	
•	<del> </del>			egal title or name of the res	
	nd complete statement				in the said report are true, and that the said report is a ations of its property during the period of time from
JAN	UARY 1	, 19 <u>97</u>	to and including	DECEMBER 31	, 19 <u></u>
			_(	Tour Jan	(Signature of affiant)
Subscri	ibed and sworn to befo	ore me,	NOTARY PUBLIC	in and for the st	ate and
county al	bove named, this	30	day of	rch , 1	98 <u>98</u>
Му сог	mmission expires		9/28/20	<i>30.1</i>	
	se an		Λ.	1	$\hat{}$
	L.S.		Kahu	(m1	)
impres	ssion seal	2	I MURIA	signature of officer authoriz	ed to administer paths)

### MEMORANDA (FOR USE OF COMMISSION ONLY) CORRESPONDENCE

i 2 1

Ì					Subject					Answer					
Office Ad	Office Addressed								Answer needed	Date of letter			File num- ber of		
Name	Title	Month	Day	Year		Page				Month	Day	Year	letter or telegram		
							L	<u> </u>	_	$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}$					
	-								<u> </u>						
								_	<u>L</u>	_					<u>.                                    </u>
					_				<u></u>		<u>-</u> -				
   <u></u>									<u> </u>						
							_		<u> </u>						
									_						
									<u> </u>						
						L									
							$ldsymbol{ld}}}}}}$		_						
									L.						
															_

### CORRECTIONS

												Authority			Clerk
Date correction			Page				Letter of tele- gram of -			Officer sending lette	Commission file number	making correc- tion			
Month	Day	Year		_					Month	Day	Year	Name Title			
										_					
	-												ĺ		
								$\Box$							
	_	i					Τ	1	<u> </u>						

### **EXPLANATORY REMARKS**

### **INDEX**

P	age No.		Page No.
Accumulated depreciation		Leases	61
Road and equipment leased		Locomotive equipment	78
From others	38	Electric and other	78
Improvements to	38	Consumption of fuel diesel	91
To others	41	Locomotive unit miles	94
Owned and used	35	Mileage-Average of road operated	85
Accruals-Railway tax	63	Of main tracks	
Analysis of taxes	63	Of new tracks in which rails were laid	88
Application of funds-Source	21	Of new tracks in which ties were laid	87
Balance sheet	5-9	Miscellaneous items in retained income accounts for the year	65
Capital stock	20	Motorcar car miles	94
Car, locomotive, and floating equipment-Classification	78-83	Motor rail cars owned or leased	79
Changes in financial position	21-22	Net income	17
Company service equipment	79	Oath	98
Compensating balances and short-term borrowing		Operating expenses (see Expenses)	
arrangements	67	Revenues (see Revenues)	
Consumption of fuel by motive-power units	91	Statistics (see Statistics)	
Contingent assets and liabilities	8	Ordinary income	16
Crossues (see Ties)	, i	Private line cars loaded	95
Debt holdings	69	Private line cars ioaded	95
Debt notatings Depreciation base and rates	- 55 <u> </u>	Rails	30
Road and equipment leased	I	nans Laid in replacement	88
From others	34		45
Improvements to	32-33	Charges to operating expenses  Additional tracks, new lines, and extensions	45 89
To others	40		
	34	Miles of new track in which rails were laid	88 89
Owned and used	68	Weight of	45-53
Electric locomotive equipment at close of year	78-83	Railway - Operating expenses	
Equipment-classified	78-83	Railway - Operating revenues	16
Company service		Results of Operations	16-17
Floating	82-83	Retained income unappropriated	19
Freight-train cars	80-81	Miscellaneous items in accounts for year	65
Highway revenue equipment	82-83	Revenues	4.0
Passenger-train cars	78-79	Freight	16
Inventory	78-83	Passenger	16
Owned-Not in service of respondent	78	Road and equipment - Investment in	32-33
Equipment-Leased, depreciation base and rate	[	Improvements to leased property	32-33
From others	34	Reserve	38
Improvements to	37	Leased to others - Depreciation base and rates	40
Reserve	38	Reserve	41
To others	40	Owned - Depreciation base and rates	34
Reserve	41	Reserve	35
Equipment-Owned, depreciation base rates	34	Used - Depreciation base and rates	34
Reserve	35	Reserve	35
Expenses - Railway operating	45-53	Road - Mileage operated at close of year	74
Extraordinary items	17	By States and Territories	75
Federal income taxes	63	Securities (see Investments)	
Financial position - Changes in	21-22	Short-term borrowing arrangements - Compensating	
Floating equipment	82-83	balances and	67
Freight cars loaded	94	Sinking funds	7
Freight-train cars	80-81	Source and application of working capital	21-22
Freight car-miles	94	Specialized service subschedule	60
Fuel consumed diesel	91	Statement of changes in financial position	21-22
Cost	91	Stock outstanding	20
Funded debt (see Debt holdings)	-	Changes during year	20
Guaranties and suretyships	66	Number of security holders	3
Identity of respondent	2	Total voting power	3-4
Items in selected income and retained earning accounts	65	Value per share	3
Investments in common stocks of affiliated companies	30	Voting rights	3
•	26-29	Supporting schedule - Road	56-57
Investments and advances of affiliated companies			
•	42-43	Suretvships - Guaranties and	66
Railway property used in transportation service  Road and equipment	42-43 32-33	Suretyships - Guaranties and Ties laid in replacement	
Railway property used in transportation service		Suretyships - Guaranties and Ties laid in replacement Ties - Additional tracks, new lines, and extensions	86 87

\*:

### **INDEX** - Continued

	Page No.	1	Page No.
Miles of, at close of year Track and traffic conditions	75 85	Ton-miles of freight TOFC/COFC number of revenue trailers and containers	97
Train hours, yard switching	97	loaded and unloaded	97
Train miles	94	Voting powers and elections	3
Tons of freight	97	Weight of rail	90
		1	

Railroad Annual Report R-1

Year 1997	KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY CONSOLIDATED	103
	SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES	
	FOR ACCOUNT OF	
	THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY	
	CARLAND, INC.	

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - ASSETS (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

Line	Cross	Account	Title	Balance at close	Balance at Begin-	Line
No.	Check	1		of year	ning of year	No.
			(a)	(b)	(c)	
			Current Assets			
1		701	Cash	(1,064)	205	1
2		702	Temporary Cash Investments		_	2
3		703	Special Deposits	1,100	419	3
			Accounts Receivable			
4		704	- Loan and Notes			4
5		705	- Interline and Other Balances	2,353	3,341	5
6		706	- Customers	63,613	54,581	6
7		707	- Other	10,036	11,041	7
8		709, 708	- Accrued Accounts Receivables	35,459	31,634	8
9		708.5	- Receivables from Affiliated Companies	1,148	2,776	9
10		709.5	- Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	(4,264)	(3,222)	10
11		710, 711, 714	Working Funds Prepayments Deferred Income Tax Debits	9,577	6,587	11
12		712	Materials and Supplies	35,523	38,036	12
13		713	Other Current Assets			13
14			TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	153,481	145,398	14
			Other Assets			
15		715, 716, 717	Special Funds			15
16		721, 721.5	Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies (Schedule 310 & 310A)	45,098	42,458	16
17		722, 723	Other Investments and Advances	3	4	17
18		724	Allowances for Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent			Г
			Marketable Equity Securities-Cr.			18
19		737, 738	Property Used in Other than Carrier Operation (less Depreciation)			
			\$278	2,835	2,764	19
20		739, 741	Other Assets	1,004	2	20
21		743	Other Deferred Debits	12,213	97,915	21
22		744	Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Debits		38,782	22
23			TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	61,153	181,925	23
			Road and Equipment			
24		731, 732	Road (Schedule 330) L-30 Col. h & b	1,197,649	1,171,264	24
25		731, 732	Equipment (Schedule 330) L-39 Col. h & b	245,142	243,503	25
26		731, 732	Unallocated Items	53,340	83,453	26
27		733, 735	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization (Schedules 335, 342, 351)	(401,831)	(375,865)	27
28			Net Road and Equipment	1,094,300	1,122,355	28
29		ļ	TOTAL ASSETS	1,308,934	1,449,678	29

### NOTES AND REMARKS

### SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

. :

		<del></del>	<del></del>			
Line	Cross	Account	Title	Balance at close	Balance at close	Line
No.	Check	i		of year	of year	No.
			(a)	(b)	(b)	
			Current Liabilities			
30		751	Loans and Notes Payable	ļ		30
31		752	Accounts Payable: Interline and Other Balances	24,240	31,800	31
32		753	Audited Accounts and Wages	47,588	39,230	32
33		754	Other Accounts Payable	2,908	950	33
34		755, 75 <u>6</u>	Interest and Dividends Payable	1,097	1,215	34
35		757	Payables to Affiliated Companies	9,450	15,813	35
36		759	Accrued Accounts Payable	153,253	95,110	36
37		760, 761, 761	Taxes Accrued	5,600	3,485	37
38		763	Other Current Liabilities	64	64	38
39		764	Equipment Obligations and Other Long-Term Debt due Within One Year	10,163	7,116	39
40			TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	254,363	194,783	40
7			Non-Current Liabilities			
41		765, 767	Funded Debt Unmatured	19	67	41
42		766	Equipment Obligations	74,445	84,199	42
43		766.5	Capitalized Lease Obligations	4,366	4,772	43
44		768	Debt in Default		<u>-</u> -	44
45		769	Accounts payable: Affiliated Companies	363,646	390,791	45
46		770.1, 770.2	Unamortized Debt Premium		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	46
47		781	Interest in Default			47
48		783	Deferred Revenues-Transfers from Government Authorities		-	48
49		786	Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Credits	225,469	272,246	49
50		771, 772, 774	Other Long-Term Liabilities and Deferred Credits			
		782, 784		73,609	82,184	50
51			TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	741,554	834,259	51
			Shareholders' Equity			
52		791, 792	Total Capital Stock: (Schedule 230) (L 53 & 54)	57,504	57,504	52
53			Common Stock	36,504	36,504	53
54			Preferred Stock	21,000	21,000	54
55			Discount on Capital Stock			55
56		794, 795	Additional Capital (Schedule 230)	59,419	59,419	56
			Retained Earnings:			
<u>5</u> 7		797	Appropriated			57
58		798	Unappropriated (Schedule 220)	199,881	307,500	58
59		798.1	Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent Marketable Equity Securities			59
60		798.5	Less Treasury Stock	(3,787)	(3,787)	60
61			Net Stockholders Equity	313,017	420,636	61
62			TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY	1,308,934	1,449,678	62

### NOTES AND REMARKS

See explanatory notes on pages 7 through 10.

### SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the requested information for the respondent pertaining to the results of operations for the year.
- 2. Report total operating expenses from Schedule 410 of this report. Any disparities in expense amounts shown in this schedule and expense amounts reported in Schedule 410 must be fully explained on page 18.
- 3. List dividends from investments accounted for under the cost method on the appropriate line No. 19 for Account No. 513. "Dividend Income." List dividends accounted for by the equity method on the appropriate dividend line No. 25 under the "Income from Affiliated Companies" subsection of this schedule.
- 4. All contra entries hereunder should be indicated in parentheses.
- 5. Cross-checks

Schedule 210 Schedule 210
Line 15, column (b) = Line 62, column (b)

Line 47 plus 48 plus 49, column (b) = Line 63, column (b)

Line 50, column (b) = Line 64, column (b) Schedule 410

 Line 14, column (b)
 = Line 620, column (h)

 Line 14, column (d)
 = Line 620, column (f)

 Line 14, column (e)
 = Line 620, column (g)

Line No.	Cross Check	ltem (a)	Amount for current year	Amount for preceding year	Freight- related revenue & expenses (d)	Passenger- related revenue & expenses (e)	Line No.
		ORDINARY ITEMS					1
		OPERATING INCOME					1 1
		Railway Operating Income					$\perp$
1		(101) Freight	490,800	469,012	490,800		11
2		(102) Passenger					2
3		(103) Passenger-Related					3
4		(104) Switching	14,157	15,529	14,157		4
5		(105) Water Transfers					5
6		(106) Demurrage	6,043	5,952	6,043		6
7		(110) Incidental	5,052	1,142	5,052		7
8		(121) Joint Facility-Credit					18
9		(122) Joint Facility-Debit					9
10		(501) Railway operating revenues (Exclusive of transfers					
		from Government Authorities-lines 1-9)	516,052	491,635	516,052		10
11		(502) Railway operating revenues-Transfers from Government					1 1
		Authorities for current operations					11
12		(503) Railway operating revenues-Amortization of deferred					1
		transfers from Government Authorities					12
13		TOTAL RAILWAY OPERATING REVENUES (lines 10-12)	516,052	491,635	516,052		13
14		(531) Railway operating expenses	503,276	419,951	503,276		14
15		Net revenue from railway operations	12,776	71,684	12,776		15
16		OTHER INCOME (506) Revenue from property used in other than carrier operations	58	11			16
17		(510) Miscellaneous rent income	2,243	2,181			17
18		(512) Separately operated properties-Profit			17.7		18
19		(513) Dividend Income (cost method)				THE REAL PROPERTY.	19
20		(514) Interest Income	12	13			20
21		(516) Income from sinking and other funds					21
22		(517) Release of premiums on funded debt					22
23		(518) Reimbursements received under contracts and agreements				4	23
24		(519) Miscellaneous income	552	3,528			24
		Income from affiliated companies: 519					1 1
25		a. Dividends (equity method)		225			25
26		b. Equity in undistributed earnings (losses)	2,717	549			26
27		TOTAL OTHER INCOME (lines 16-26)	5,582	6,507			27
28		TOTAL INCOME (lines 15, 27)	18,358	78,191	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Had Market	28
		MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME			17.75		
29		(534) Expenses of property used in other than carrier operations	59	(115)			29
30		(544) Miscellaneous taxes					30
31		(545) Separately operated properties-Loss					31
32	ļ	(549) Maintenance of investment organization			200		32
33	ļ	(550) Income Transferred under contracts nad agreements					33
34	<u> </u>	(551) Miscellaneous income charges	96,263	5,091	- 37		34
35		(553) Uncollectible accounts	1,119	410			35
36		TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS (lines 29-35)	97,441	5,386			36
37	L	Income available for fixed charges (lines 28, 36)	(79,083)	72,805	22 7776	d Annual Repor	37

## SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - Continued

٠..

(Dollars in Thousands)

		(Dollars in Thousands)			
Line No.	Cross Check		Amount for current year	Amount for preceding year	Line
_		(a)	(b)	(c)	↓_
		FIXED CHARGES			1
		(546) Interest on funded debt:			١
38		(a) Fixed interest not in default	36,740	41,451	38
39		(b) Interest in default			39
40		(547) Interest on unfunded debt	1,095	1,093	40
41		(548) Amortization of discount on funded debt	56	59	+
42		TOTAL FIXED CHARGES (lines 38-41)	37,891	42,603	+
43		Income after fixed charges (lines 37, 42)	(116,974)	30,202	43
		OTHER DEDUCTUONS			1
44		(546) Interest on funded debt:	i		
		(c) Contingent interest			44
		UNUSUAL OR INFREQUENT ITEMS			
45		(555) Unusual or infrequent items (debit) credit			45
46		Income (Loss) from continuing operations (before income taxes)	(116,974)	30,202	46
		PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES			
		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income:	1		
47		(a) Federal income taxes		603	47
48		(b) State income taxes	453	283	48
49		(c) Other income taxes	4	3	49
50		(557) Provision for deferred taxes	(11,102)	12,369	50
51		TOTAL PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES (lines 47-50)	(10,645)	13,258	51
52		Income from continuing operations (lines 46-51)	(106,329)	16,944	52
-		DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
53		(560) Income or loss from operations of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes			
		of \$ )			53
54		(562) Gain or loss on disposal of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes of \$ 696.)	878		54
55		Income before extraordinary items (lines 52 + 53 + 54)	(105,451)	16,944	55
-		EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS AND ACCOUNTING CHANGES	(100,401)	,,,,,,,	<del>  "</del>
56		(570) Extraordinary items (Net)	Ī		56
57		(590) Income taxes on extraordinary items			57
58		(591) Provision for deferred taxesExtraordinary items			58
59		TOTAL EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS (lines 56-58)		<del></del>	59
60		(592) Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles (less applicable tax of \$ )			60
61		Net income (Loss) (lines 55 + 59 + 60)	(105,451)	16,944	61
81			(105,451)	10,344	<del>- ° '</del>
62		Reconciliation of net railway operating income (NROI)	12,776	71,684	62
_		Net revenues from railway operations	457	71,084	63
63		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income (-)		12,369	64
64		(557) Provision for deferred taxes (-)	(11,102)	246	65
65		Income from lease of road and equipment (-)	(161)		
66		Rent for leased roads and equipment (+)	3,876	3,547	66 67
67		Net railway operating income (loss)	27,458	61,727	L

See footnote on page 10.

#### **SCHEDULE 220 - RETAINED EARNINGS**

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Show below the items of Retained Earnings Accounts of the respondent for the year, classified in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies.
- 2. All contra entries hereunder should be shown in parentheses.
- 3. Show under "Remarks" the amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences for Accounts 606 and 616.
- 4. Segregate in column (c) all amounts applicable to the equity in undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies based on the equity method of accounting.
- 5. Line 3 (line 7 if debit balance), column (c), should agree with line 26, column (b), Schedule 210. The total of columns (b) and (c), lines 3 and 7, should agree with line 61 column (b), Schedule 210.
- 6. Include in column (b) only amounts applicable to retained earnings exclusive of any amounts included in column (c).

Line No.	Cross Check	Item	Retained earnings- Unappropriated	Equity in undis- tributed earnings (losses) of affil- iated companies	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	
1		Balances at beginning of year	307,500		1
2		(601.5) Prior period adjustments to beginning retained earnings	•		2
		CREDITS			
3		(602) Credit balance transferred from income	(108,168)	2,717	3
4	<u> </u>	(603) Appropriations released			4
5		(606) Other credits to retained earnings			5
6		TOTAL	(108,168)	2,717	6
		DEBITS			
7		(612) Debit balance transferred from income			7
8		(616) Other debits to retained earnings			8
9		(620) Appropriations for sinking and other funds			9
10		(621) Appropriations for other purposes		, . ,	10
11		(623) Dividends: Common stock	1,968		11
12		Preferred stock *	200		12
13		TOTAL	2,168		13
14		Net increase (decrease) during Year (Line 6 minus line 13)	(110,336)	2,717	14
15		Balances at close of year (lines 1, 2, and 14)	197,164	2,717	15
16	<u> </u>	Balances from line 15 (c)	2,717	N/A	16
	İ	Total unappropriated retained earnings and equity in			
		undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies at end			
17		(798) of year	199,881		17
18		(797) Total appropriated retained earnings:			18
19		Credits during year \$			19
20		Debits during year \$			20
21		Balance at Close of year \$			21
		Amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences:			
22		Account 606 \$	1		22
23		Account 616 \$	1		23

If any dividends have not been declared on cumulative preferred stock, give cumulative undeclared dividends at beginning of year and end of year.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES

- 1. Give particulars of investments in stocks, bonds, other secured obligations, unsecured notes, and investment advances of companies affiliated with respondent, included in accounts Nos. 715, "Sinking Funds", 716, "Capital Funds", 721, "Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies", and 717, "Other Funds."
- 2. Entries in this schedule should be made in accordance with the definitions and general instructions given on page 18, classifying the investments by means of letters, figures, and symbols in columns (a), (b), and (c).
- 3. Indicate by means of an arbitrary mark in column (d) the obligation in support of which any security is pledged, mortgaged, or otherwise encumbered, giving names and other important particulars of such obligations in footnotes.
- 4. Give totals for each class and for each subclass and a grand total for each account.
- 5. Entries in column (d) should show date of maturity of bonds and other evidences of indebtedness. In case obligations of the same designation mature serially, the date in column (d) may be reported as "Serially 19\_\_\_ to 19\_\_\_." Abbreviations in common use in standard financial publications may

Line	Account	Class	Kind of	Name of issuing company and also lien reference,	Extent	Lin
No.	No.	No.	Industry	if any (include rate for preferred stocks and bonds)	of control	No
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1	721			Investment in Affiliated Companies		1
2						2
3		A - 1	VII	Trailer Train Company	0.5%	3
4			VII	Joplin Union Depot Company	33.3%	4
5			VII	Kansas City Terminal Railway Company	8.3%	5
6			X	Southern Group, Inc.	100.0%	6
7		·	X	Southern Capital Corporation	41.6%	7
8				Total Class A		8
9						9
10						10
11				Advances		11
12						12
13		A - 1	VII	Trailer Train Company		13
14			<u> </u>	1-1-67 due 4-17-97	0.5%	14
15				1-1-67 due 4-01-99	0.5%	15
16						16
17				Total Notes		17
18			<u> </u>			18
19						19
20		E - 1	VII	Joplin Union Depot Company	33.3%	20
21			VII	Kansas City Terminal Railway Company	8.3%	21
22					_	22
23				Total E-1		23
24						24
25				Total Advances		25
26						26
27		<del> </del>				28
28			<b></b>			28
29			<u> </u>			29
30			<del> </del>			30
31				Total Account 721	<del></del>	31
32						32
33					<del>- </del>	33
34					<del></del>	34
35			ļ	<del> </del>	<del></del>	35
36			<del> </del>		<del></del>	36
37				<del>                                     </del>	<del>-   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </del>	37
38				<del> </del>	<del></del>	38
39 40			<b></b>			39

## SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES--Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

· : 3

be used to conserve space.

- 6. If any of the companies included in this schedule are controlled by respondent the percent of control should be shown in column (e). In case any company listed is controlled other than through actual ownership of securities, give particulars in a footnote. In cases of joint control, give names of other parties and particulars of control.
- 7. If any advances reported are pledged, give particulars in a footnote.
- 8. Investments in companies in which neither the original cost or present equity in total assets are less than \$10,000 may be combined in one figure.
- 9. Also included should be investments in unincorporated entities such as lessee organizations (exclusive of amounts nominally settled on a current basis).
- 10. This schedule should not include securities issued or assumed by respondent.
- 11. For affiliates which do not report to the interstate Commerce Commission and are jointly owned, give names and extent of control of other entities by footnotes.

		Investment	s and Advances					1
Line No.	Opening Balance	Additions	Deductions (If other than sale, explain)	Closing Balance	Disposed of: profit (loss)	Adjustments Account 721.5	Dividends or Interest credited to Income	Lin No
	(f)	(g)	(h)	(1)	(j)	(k)	(1)	
1								1
2								2
3	20			20				3
4	10			10				4
5	183			183				5
6	17,471		<u> </u>	17,471		<u> </u>		6
7	20,800			20,800	<del>-</del>			17
8	38,484			38,484				8
9								9
10								10
11			<del></del>					11
12			<u> </u>			· —		12
13			<u> </u>					13
14	77		77					14
15	77			77			6	15
16								16
17	154	<del></del>	77	77			7	17
18	<del></del>	<del></del>				<del> </del>	<del></del>	18
19	107		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		19
20	127 3,144		<del></del>	127	<u> </u>	<del></del>		20
21 22	3,144		<del></del>	3,144		<del></del>		22
23	3,271		<del> </del>	3,271	<del></del>		<u></u> _	23
24	3,2/1		<del>                                     </del>	3,271		<del>                                     </del>		24
25	3,425		77	3,348	<del></del>		7	25
26	0,420	· · ·	<del>  - '-</del>	9,040	<del></del>			26
28					<del></del>			27
28								28
29					-			29
30								30
31	41,909		77	41,832			7	31
32								32
33								33
34								34
35								35
36								36
37								37
38								38
39								39
40								40

## SCHEDULE 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

(Dollars in Thousands)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account (a)	Balance at beginning of year	Expenditures during the year for original road and equipment, and road extensions (c)	Expenditures during the year for purchase of existing lines, reorganizations, etc.	Line No.
1		(2) Land for transportation purposes	21,645			1
2		(3) Grading	116,810			2
3		(4) Other right-of-way expenditures	741			3
4		(5) Tunnels and subways	36	-		4
5		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	153,811			5
6		(7) Elevated structures				6
7		(8) Ties	256,479			7
8		(9) Rail and other track material	421,125			8
9		(11) Ballast	89,569			9
10		(13) Fences, snowsheds, and signs	762			10
11		(16) Station and office buildings	17,155			11
12		(17) Roadway buildings	461			12
13		(18) Water stations	84			13
14		(19) Fuel stations	4,576			14
15		(20) Shops and enginehouses	29,530			15
16		(22) Storage warehouses				16
17		(23) Wharves and docks				17
18		(24) Coal and ore wharves				18
19		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	5,955			19
20		(26) Communication systems	10,005			20
21		(27) Signals and interlockers	30,342			21
22		(29) Power plants	25			22
23		(31) Power-transmission systems	790			23
24		(35) Miscellaneous structures	347			24
25		(37) Roadway machines	3,075			25
26		(39) Public improvements - Construction	4,117			26
27		(44) Shop machinery	3,654			27
28		(45) Power-plant machinery	170			28
29		Other (specify and explain)				29
30		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR ROAD	1,171,264			30
31		(52) Locomotives	86,427			31
32		(53) Freight-train cars	136,540			32
33		(54) Passenger-train cars				33
34		(55) Highway revenue equipment				34
35		(56) Floating equipment				35
36		(57) Work equipment	1,846			36
37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	8,437			37
38		(59) Computer systems and word processing equipment	10,253			38
39		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR EQUIPMENT	243,503			39
40		(76) Interest during construction	2,271		<u> </u>	40
41		(80) Other elements of investment		·		41
42		(90) Construction in progress	81,182			42
43		GRAND TOTAL	1,498,220			43

# 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

			(Dollars III Tricus			
Line No.	Cross Check	Expenditures for additions during the year	Credits for property retired during the year	Net changes during the year	Balance at close of year	Line No.
		(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	
1		3,584	788	2,796	24,441	1
2		9,264	8,785	479	117,289	2
3		9		9	750	з
4					36	4
5		1,079	12,705	(11,626)	142,185	5
6						6
7		21,761	12,943	8,818	265,297	7
8		18,030	16,075	1,955	423,080	8
9		7,582	4,453	3,129	92,698	9
10		3	15	(12)	750	10
11		133	62	71	17,226	11
12	-		18	(18)	443	12
13					84	13 14
14 15		1 630	121	1,509	4,576 31,039	15
16	<del></del>	1,630	121		31,039	16
17	<del>  -</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		17
18			<del></del>	<del></del>		18
19		13,012		13,012	18,967	19
20	_	2,188	86	2,102	12,107	20
21		3,788	289	3,499	33,841	21
22		0,100	2	(2)	23	22
23		1		1	791	23
24		96		96	443	24
25		435		435	3,510	25
26		168	29	139	4,256	26
27			1	(1)	3,653	27
28			6	(6)	164	28
29						29
30		82,763	56,378	26,385	1,197,649	30
31		2,373	3,396	(1,023)	85,404	31
32		1,535	1,273	262	136,802	32
33						33
34						34
35						35
36		872	3	869	2,715	36
37	<b></b>  _	226	76	150	8,587	37
38	<b></b>	1,400	19	1,381	11,634	38
39		6,406	4,767	1,639	245,142	39
40			111	(111)	2,160	40
41						41
42		(30,002)		(30,002)	51,180	42
43	1	59,167	61,256	(2,089)	1,496,131	43

## SCHEDULE 332 - DEPRECIATION BASE AND RATES--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED AND LEASED FROM OTHERS (Collars in Thousands)

- 1. Show in columns (b) and (e), for each primary account, the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation charges for the month of January, and in columns (c) and (f) show the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation charges for the month of December; in columns (d) and (g) show the composite rates used in computing the depreciation charges for the month of December, and on lines 30 and 39 of these columns show the composite percentage for all road and equipment accounts, respectively, ascertained by applying the primary account composite rates to the depreciation base used in computing the charges for December and dividing the total so computed by the total depreciation base for the same month. The depreciation base should not include the cost of equipment used, but not owned, when the rents therefore are included in the rent for equipment and Account Nos. 31-22-00, 31-23-00, 31-25-00, 31-21-00, 35-21-00, 35-23-00, 35-22-00, and 35-25-00. It should include the cost of equipment owned and leased to others when the rents therefrom are included in the rent for equipment Accounts Nos. 32-21-00, 32-22-00, 32-23-00, 36-21-00, 36-23-00, and 36-25-00, inclusive. The composite rates used should be those prescribed or otherwise authorized by the Commission, except that where the use of component rates has been authorized, the composite rates to be shown for the respective primary accounts should be recomputed from the December charges developed by the use of the authorized rates. If any changes in rates were effective during the year, give full particulars in a footnote.
- 2. All leased properties may be combined and one composite rate computed for each primary account, or a separate schedule may be included for each such property.
- 3. Show in columns (e), (f), and (g) data applicable to Lessor property, when the rent therefore is included in Account Nos. 31-11-00, 31-12-00, 31-21-00, 31-22-00, and 31-23-00, inclusive.
- 4. If depreciation accruals have been discontinued for any account, the depreciation base should be reported, nevertheless, in support of depreciation reserves. Authority for the discontinuance of accruals should be shown in a footnote indicating the account(s) effected.
- 5. Disclosures in the respective sections of this schedule may be omitted if either total road leased from others or total equipment leased from others represents less than 5% of total road owned or total equipment owned, respectively.

		01	WNED AND USED	)	LEASED	FROM OTHERS	_	J
- 1		Depreciati	on base	Annual	Depre	ciation base	Annual	1
Line	Account	1/1	12/1	composite			composite	Line
No.		At beginning	At close	rate	At beginning	At close	rate	No.
	(a)	of year (b)	of year (c)	(percent) (d)	of year (e)	of year (f)	(percent) (g)	
	ROAD			<u> </u>	,,,,			├
1 0	(3) Grading	116,308	118,324	0.84				1
2 (	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures	741	743	1.63	<del></del>			2
3 (	(5) Tunnels and subways	36	36	0.93				3
4 (	(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	153,199	153,748	1.29				4
5 (	(7) Elevated structures	0	0					5
6 (	(8) Ties	254,410	265,757	4.54				6
7 (	(9) Rail and other track material	419,620	427,594	3.22				7
8 (1	11) Ballast	89,186	91,394	5.66				8
9 (1	13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	762	747	0.54				9
10 (	16) Station and office buildings	16,923	16,995	2.40		_		10
11 (	17) Roadway buildings	461	448	3.17				11
12 (	18) Water stations	84	84	6.43				12
13 (	19) Fuel stations	4,576	4,576	2.88	-		Ī	13
14 (2	20) Shops and enginehouses	29,530	29,966	2.00				14
15 (2	22) Storage warehouses	0	0					15
16 (2	23) Wharves and docks	0	0					16
17 (2	24) Coal and ore wharves	0	0					17
18 (2	25) TOFC/COFC terminals	5,955	6,178	3.04				18
19 (7	26) Communication systems	10,005	11,986	2.58				19
20 (	27) Signals and interlockers	30,292	31,971	2.24				20
21 (	29) Power plants	25	23	4.70				21
22 (	31) Power-transmission systems	790	790	1.09				22
23 (	35) Miscellaneous structures	347	443	1.44				23
24 (	37) Roadway machines	2,932	3,367	4.73				24
	39) Public improvementsConstruction	4,117	4,155	1.43				25
26 (4	44) Shop machinery	3,654	3,653	2.72				26
27 (4	45) Power-plant machinery	170	164	1.98				27
	All other road accounts	0	0					28
29 A	Amortization (Adjustments)	0	0					29
30	TOTAL ROAD	1,144,123	1,173,142	3.13			<u></u>	30
	EQUIPMENT		22.22-					
	52) Locomotives	85,790	82,695	2.23			<u></u>	31
	53) Freight-train cars	136,539	136,007	3.20			<b></b>	32
	54) Passenger-train cars	0	0		<del></del>		ļ	33
	55) Highway revenue equipment	0	0			<del></del>	ļ	34
	56) Floating equipment		2.480	4 70				35
_	57) Work equipment	1,712	2,489	1.72			ļ	36
	58) Miscellaneous equipment	8,418	8,387	5.33			<del> </del>	<del>1 3/</del>
38 (	59) Computer systems and word	10 227	11 616	40 50				20
<del></del> +	processing equipment	10,237	11,618	18.56			<u> </u>	38
39	TOTAL EQUIPMENT	242,696	241,196	3.66			<u> </u>	39
40	GRAND TOTAL	1,386,819	1,414,338	N/A			N/A	40

Railroad Annual Report R-1

## SCHEDULE 335 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the required information in regard to credits and debits to Account No. 735. "Accumulated depreciation: Road and Equipment Property," during the year relating to owned and used road and equipment. Include entries for depreciation of equipment owned but not used when the resulting rents are included in the "Lease Rentals--Credit--Equipment" accounts and "Other Rents--Credit--Equipment" accounts. Exclude any entries for depreciation of equipment that is used but not owned when the resulting rents are included in "Lease Rental--Debit--Equipment" account and "Other Rents--Debit--Equipment" accounts. (See Schedule 351 for the accoumulated depreciation to road and equipment owned and leased to others.)
- 2. If any data are included in columns (d) or (f), explain the entries in detail.
- 3. A debit balance in columns (b) or (g) for any primary account should be designated "Dr."
- 4. If there is any inconsistency between the credits to the reserve as shown in column (c) and the charges to operating expenses, a full explanation should be given.
- 5. Enter amounts representing amortization under an authourized amortization program other than for defense projects on lines 29 and 39.

					O RESERVE the year	DEBITS TO During t			
Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Balance at beginning of year	Charges to operating expenses * *	Other credits	Retirements	Other debits	Balance at close of year	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
		ROAD			-				
_ 1		(3) Grading	16,824	981		408	299	17,098	1
2		(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures	340	12				352	2
_3		(5) Tunnels and subways	1	1				2	3
4		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts	15,945	1,981		446	678	16,802	4
_5		(7) Elevated structures							5
6		(8) Ties	90,143	11,657		7,041	845	93,914	6
7		(9) Rail and other track material	78,784	13,673		6,279	651	85,527	7
8		(11) Ballast	48,131	5,043		2,121	628	50,425	8
9		(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs	521	12		15		518	9
10		(16) Station and office buildings	6,210	346		61		6,495	10
11		(17) Roadway buildings	330	10		13	4	323	11
12		(18) Water stations	75	1		1		75	12
13		(19) Fuel stations	1,501	129		_ 1		1,629	13
14		(20) Shops and enginehouses	11,077	546	_	121		11,502	14
15		(22) Storage warehouses		_					15
16		(23) Wharves and docks							16
17		(24) Coal and ore wharves							17
18		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	3,546	184		1		3,729	18
19		(26) Communication systems	2,963	258		51	9	3,161	19
20		(27) Signals and interlockers	9,327	732		52	26	9,981	20
21		(29) Power plants	24			2		22	21
22		(31) Power-transmission systems	571	14		<u> </u>		585	22
23		(35) Miscellaneous structures	201	9				210	23
24		(37) Roadway machines	1,282	147				1,429	24
25		(39) Public improvementsConstruction	2,645	59		20		2,684	25
26		(44) Shop machinery *	1,973	76		(9)		2,058	26
27		(45) Power-plant machinery	167	1		6		162	27
28		All other road accounts							28
29		Amortization (Adjustments)	(524)	105				(419)	29
30		TOTAL ROAD 1	292,057	35,977	•	16,630	3,140	308,264	30
		EQUIPMENT				<u> </u>			
31		(52) Locomotives	27,186	1,793		425	1	28,554	31
32		(53) Freight-train cars	47,717	4,281		(1,620)		53,618	32
33		(54) Passenger-train cars				<del>   </del>			33
34		(55) Highway revenue equipment							34
35		(56) Floating equipment							35
36		(57) Work equipment	1,002	33		(2)		1,037	36_
37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	1,922	347		(19)		2,288	37
38		(59) Computer systems and word							
		processing equipment	5,134	2,019		18		7,135	38
39		Amortization Adjustments							39
40		TOTAL EQUIPMENT	82,961	8,473	-	(1,198)		92,632	40
41		GRAND TOTAL	375,018	44,450	-	15,432	3,140	400,896	41
			5.0,510	, .50		,	-,,,,,,,	,	

Column F pertains to the long-lived assets held for disposal as explained on page 10.

Railroad Annual Report R-1

<sup>\*</sup> To be reported with equipment expenses rather than W & S expenses.

Depreciation Expense is calculated using the remaining life method for KCSR.

# SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - ASSETS (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Title (a)	Balance at close of year (b)	Balance at Begin- ning of year (c)	Line No.
			(8)	(6)	10)	
			Current Assets			
1		701	Cash		(26)	1
2		702	Temporary Cash Investments			2
3		703	Special Deposits			3
			Accounts Receivable			
4		704	- Loan and Notes			4
5		705	- Interline and Other Balances			5
6		706	- Customers			6
7		707	- Other	58	633	7
8_		709, 708	- Accrued Accounts Receivables			8
9		708.5	- Receivables from Affiliated Companies			9
10		709.5	- Less: Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts			10
11		710, 711, 714	Working Funds Prepayments Deferred Income Tax Debits	3	3	11
12		712	Materials and Supplies			12
13		713	Other Current Assets	2,950	2,950	13
14			TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	3,011	3,560	14
			Other Assets			
15		715, 716, 717	Special Funds			15
16		721, 721.5	Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies (Schedule 310 & 310A)	10,205	4,279	16
17		722, 723	Other investments and Advances			17
18		724	Allowances for Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent			
			Marketable Equity Securities-Cr.			18
19		737, 738	Property Used in Other than Carrier Operation (less Depreciation)			
			\$1,276	502	817	19
20		739, 741	Other Assets		(4)	20
21		743	Other Deferred Debits			21
22		744	Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Debits			22
23			TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	10,707	5,092	23
			Road and Equipment			
24		731, 732	Road (Schedule 330) L-30 Col. h & b	21,728	22,539	24
25		731, 732	Equipment (Schedule 330) L-39 Col. h & b	32,304	33,507	25
26		731, 732	Unallocated Items	02,301	33,307	26
27		733, 735	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization (Schedules 335, 342, 351)	(39,342)	(36,871)	27
28			Net Road and Equipment	14,690	19,175	28
29			TOTAL ASSETS	28,408	27,827	29

### NOTES AND REMARKS

# SCHEDULE 200 - COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Title (a)	Balance at close of year (b)	Balance at close of year (b)	Line No
		1	(a)	(6)	(0)	⊬
			Current Liabilities	]		
30		751	Loans and Notes Payable			30
31	-	752	Accounts Payable: Interline and Other Balances			31
32		753	Audited Accounts and Wages	6	42	32
33		754	Other Accounts Payable			33
34		755, 7 <sub>56</sub>	Interest and Dividends Payable		9	34
35		757	Payables to Affiliated Companies			35
36		759	Accrued Accounts Payable	7	3	36
37		760, 761, 761	Taxes Accrued	2,486	17	37
38		763	Other Current Liabilities	19	40	38
39		764	Equipment Obligations and Other Long-Term Debt due Within One Year			39
40			TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,518	111	40
41		765, 767	Non-Current Liabilities Funded Debt Unmatured		:	41
42		766	Equipment Obligations			42
43		766.5	Capitalized Lease Obligations		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	43
44		768	Debt in Default			44
45		769	Accounts payable: Affiliated Companies	584	1,108	45
46		770.1, 770.2	Unamortized Debt Premium	- 504	1,100	46
47		781	Interest in Default			47
48		783	Deferred Revenues-Transfers from Government Authorities	<del></del>		48
49		786	Accumulated Deferred Income Tax Credits	7,293	9,257	49
50			Other Long-Term Liabilities and Deferred Credits	7,200	0,20,	<u> </u>
"		782, 784	Other Long-Term Cabilities and Deserted Credits	2,459	2,459	50
51	_	702, 704	TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	10,336	12,824	51
褝				10,000	12,021	Ť
E 2		701 702	Shareholders' Equity	10	10	52
52		791, 792	Total Capital Stock: (Schedule 230) (L 53 & 54)	10	10	53
53 54			Common Stock	10	10	54
55			Preferred Stock Discount on Capital Stock			55
56		794, 795	Additional Capital (Schedule 230)	1,192	1,192	56
	-	704,700			.,,,,,	
		707	Retained Earnings:	j l		57
57		797 798	Appropriated	14,352	13,690	58
58			Unappropriated (Schedule 220)	14,352	13,030	59
59		798.1	Net Unrealized Loss on Noncurrent Marketable Equity Securities			60
60		798.5	Less Treasury Stock	15.554	14 903	61
61			Net Stockholders Equity	15,554	14,892	31
62			TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY	28,408	27,827	62

### NOTES AND REMARKS

#### SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the requested information for the respondent pertaining to the results of operations for the year.
- 2. Report total operating expenses from Schedule 410 of this report. Any disparities in expense amounts shown in this schedule and expense amounts reported in Schedule 410 must be fully explained on page 18.
- 3. List dividends from investments accounted for under the cost method on the appropriate line No. 19 for Account No. 513. "Dividend Income." List dividends accounted for by the equity method on the appropriate dividend line No. 25 under the "Income from Affiliated Companies" subsection of this
- 4. All contra entries hereunder should be indicated in parentheses.
- Cross-checks

Schedule 210 Line 15, column (b)

Line 47 plus 48 plus 49, column (b)

Line 50, column (b)

= Line 64, column (b) Schedule 410

Line 14, column (b) Line 14, column (d) Line 14, column (e) = Line 620, column (h) = Line 620, column (f) = Line 620, column (g)

Schedule 210

= Line 62, column (b)

= Line 63, column (b)

Year 1997

Freight-Passenger-Amount for Amount for related related Line Cross Item current year preceding year revenue & revenue & Line No. Check expenses expenses No. (a) (b) (c) (d) (a) **ORDINARY ITEMS OPERATING INCOME** Railway Operating Income (101) Freight 2 2 (102) Passenger 3 3 (103) Passenger-Related 4 4 (104) Switching 5 (105) Water Transfers 5 (106) Demurrage 6 6 7 7 (110) Incidental 8 8 (121) Joint Facility-Credit 9 9 (122) Joint Facility-Debit 10 (501) Railway operating revenues (Exclusive of transfers 10 from Government Authorities-lines 1-9) 11 (502) Railway operating revenues-Transfers from Government 11 Authorities for current operations 12 (503) Railway operating revenues-Amortization of deferred transfers from Government Authorities 13 **TOTAL RAILWAY OPERATING REVENUES (lines 10-12)** 13 (531) Railway operating expenses (4,525)14 14 (724) $\{724\}$ 15 4,525 15 724 724 Net revenue from railway operations **OTHER INCOME** 16 (506) Revenue from property used in other than carrier operations 167 307 16 17 17 (510) Miscellaneous rent income 18 18 (512) Separately operated properties-Profit 19 19 (513) Dividend Income (cost method) 407 20 20 (514) Interest Income 21 (516) Income from sinking and other funds 21 22 22 (517) Release of premiums on funded debt 23 23 (518) Reimbursements received under contracts and agreements 24 24 32 50 (519) Miscellaneous income Income from affiliated companies: 519 a. Dividends (equity method) 26 26 b. Equity in undistributed earnings (losses) 352 79 27 TOTAL OTHER INCOME (lines 16-26) 551 843 1.275 28 28 TOTAL INCOME (lines 15, 27) 5,368 MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME 29 29 (534) Expenses of property used in other than carrier operations 216 294 30 30 (544) Miscellaneous taxes 31 31 (545) Separately operated properties-Loss 32 32 (549) Maintenance of investment organization 33 33 (550) Income Transferred under contracts nad agreements 34 34 (551) Miscellaneous income charges 35 35 (553) Uncollectible accounts 36 36 TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS (lines 29-35) 216 294 1,059 37 37 Income available for fixed charges (lines 28, 36) 5,074

### SCHEDULE 210 - RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - Continued

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Cross Check	ltem	Amount for current year	Amount for preceding year	Li
		(a)	(b)	(c)	ľ
		FIXED CHARGES			T
		(546) Interest on funded debt:			l
38		(a) Fixed interest not in default	(8)	4,034	L
39		(b) Interest in default			
40		(547) Interest on unfunded debt			ŀ
41		(548) Amortization of discount on funded debt			ŀ
42		TOTAL FIXED CHARGES (lines 38-41)	(8)	4,034	
43		Income after fixed charges (lines 37, 42)	1,067	1,040	1
- 1		OTHER DEDUCTUONS	1		l
44		(546) Interest on funded debt:			
		(c) Contingent interest			Ŀ
- 1		UNUSUAL OR INFREQUENT ITEMS			l
45		(555) Unusual or infrequent items (debit) credit			۷
46		Income (Loss) from continuing operations (before income taxes)	1,067	1,040	Ŀ
- 1		PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES	1		l
		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income:			
47		(a) Federal income taxes	1,519	(2,907)	Ŀ
48		(b) State income taxes	248	(474)	Ŀ
49		(c) Other income taxes			Ŀ
50		(557) Provision for deferred taxes	(1,362)	4,003	Ŀ
51		TOTAL PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES (lines 47-50)	405	622	Ŀ
52		Income from continuing operations (lines 46-51)	662	418	Ŀ
ł		DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS			1
53	ļ	(560) Income or loss from operations of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes	] ]		]
		of \$			Ŀ
54		(562) Gain or loss on disposal of discontinued segments (less applicable income taxes of \$ )			Ŀ
55		Income before extraordinary items (lines 52 + 53 + 54)	662	418	Ŀ
ı	- 1	EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS AND ACCOUNTING CHANGES			١
56		(570) Extraordinary items (Net)			Ŀ
57		(590) Income taxes on extraordinary items			Ŀ
58		(591) Provision for deferred taxesExtraordinary items			Ľ
59		TOTAL EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS (lines 56-58)			Ŀ
60		(592) Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles (less applicable tax of \$			Ľ
61		Net income (Loss) (lines 55 + 59 + 60)	662	418	Ľ
	1	Reconciliation of net railway operating income (NROI)			ĺ
62		Net revenues from railway operations	<u> </u>		Ľ
63		(556) Income taxes on ordinary income (-)	<b></b>		Ľ
64		(557) Provision for deferred taxes (-)	<u> </u>		Ľ
65		Income from lease of road and equipment (-)			Ľ
66		Rent for leased roads and equipment (+)			Ľ
67		Net railway operating income (loss)			L

#### **SCHEDULE 220 - RETAINED EARNINGS**

(Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Show below the items of Retained Earnings Accounts of the respondent for the year, classified in accordance with the Uniform System of Accounts for Railroad Companies.
- 2. All contra entries hereunder should be shown in parentheses.
- 3. Show under "Remarks" the amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences for Accounts 606 and 616.
- 4. Segregate in column (c) all amounts applicable to the equity in undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies based on the equity method of accounting.
- 5. Line 3 (line 7 if debit balance), column (c), should agree with line 26, column (b), Schedule 210. The total of columns (b) and (c), lines 3 and 7, should agree with line 61 column (b), Schedule 210.
- 6. Include in column (b) only amounts applicable to retained earnings exclusive of any amounts included in column (c).

Line No.	Cross Check	ltern	Retained earnings- Unappropriated	Equity in undis- tributed earnings (losses) of affil- iated companies	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	<u> </u>
1		Balances at beginning of year	13,690		1
2		(601.5) Prior period adjustments to beginning retained earnings			2
		CREDITS			
3		(602) Credit balance transferred from income	310	352	3
4		(603) Appropriations released			4
5		(606) Other credits to retained earnings		·	5
6		TOTAL	310	352	6
		DEBITS			
7		(612) Debit balance transferred from income			7
8		(616) Other debits to retained earnings			8
9		(620) Appropriations for sinking and other funds			9
10		(621) Appropriations for other purposes			10
11		(623) Dividends: Common stock			11
12		Preferred stock*			12
13		TOTAL			13
14		Net increase (decrease) during Year (Line 6 minus line 13)	310	352	14
15		Balances at close of year (lines 1, 2, and 14)	14,000	352	15
16		Balances from line 15 (c)	352	N/A	16
		Total unappropriated retained earnings and equity in			
		undistributed earnings (losses) of affiliated companies at end			
17		(798) of year	14,352		17
18		(797) Total appropriated retained earnings:	ļ		18
19		Credits during year \$			19
20		Debits during year \$	]		20
21		Balance at Close of year \$			21
		Amount of assigned Federal income tax consequences:			
22		Account 606 \$			22
23	L	Account 616 \$			23

<sup>\*</sup> If any dividends have not been declared on cumulative preferred stock, give cumulative undeclared dividends at beginning of year and end of year.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

#### SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES

- 1. Give particulars of investments in stocks, bonds, other secured obligations, unsecured notes, and investment advances of companies affiliated with respondent, included in accounts Nos. 715, "Sinking Funds", 716, "Capital Funds", 721, "Investments and Advances Affiliated Companies", and 717, "Other Funds."
- 2. Entries in this schedule should be made in accordance with the definitions and general instructions given on page 18, classifying the investments by means of letters, figures, and symbols in columns (a), (b), and (c).
- 3. Indicate by means of an arbitrary mark in column (d) the obligation in support of which any security is pledged, mortgaged, or otherwise encumbered, giving names and other important particulars of such obligations in footnotes.
- 4. Give totals for each class and for each subclass and a grand total for each account.
- 5. Entries in column (d) should show date of maturity of bonds and other evidences of indebtedness. In case obligations of the same designation mature serially, the date in column (d) may be reported as "Serially 19\_\_\_ to 19\_\_\_." Abbreviations in common use in standard financial publications may

Line	Account	Class	Kind of	Name of issuing company and also lien reference,	Extent	Line
No.	No.	No.	Industry	if any (include rate for preferred stocks and bonds)	of control	No
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	
1						1
2				Advances		2
3						3
4	721	E - 3	X	Carland Advances to its Affiliates		4
5		<del></del>			<del></del>	5
6		A - 1	VII	Southern Capital Corporation	8.4%	6
7	<del>,</del> .		<del> </del>		<del> </del>	17
8				Total Account 721	<del></del>	8
9 10						10
11			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>-  -</del>	11
12			<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	12
13		-		<del></del>		13
14		-				14
15			<del>                                     </del>			15
16						16
17			-			17
18		_				18
19						19
20	-					20
21						21
22						22
23			<u> </u>			23
24						24
25			ļ			25
26			•			26
27	<del></del>					27
28				<del> </del>		28
29			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	29
30			<b>-</b>			30 31
32			+			32
33			<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	33
34			<del>                                     </del>			34
35			<del>                                     </del>			35
36			1		<u> </u>	36
37						37
38			1			38
39						39
40						40

# SCHEDULE 310 - INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES AFFILIATED COMPANIES--Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

be used to conserve space.

- 6. If any of the companies included in this schedule are controlled by respondent the percent of control should be shown in column (e). In case any company listed is controlled other than through actual ownership of securities, give particulars in a footnote. In cases of joint control, give names of other parties and particulars of control.
- 7. If any advances reported are pledged, give particulars in a footnote.
- 8. Investments in companies in which neither the original cost or present equity in total assets are less than \$10,000 may be combined in one figure.
- 9. Also included should be investments in unincorporated entities such as lessee organizations (exclusive of amounts nominally settled on a current basis).
- 10. This schedule should not include securities issued or assumed by respondent.
- 11. For affiliates which do not report to the Interstate Commerce Commission and are jointly owned, give names and extent of control of other entities by footnotes.

		Investments	and Advances					1
Line No.	Opening Balance	Additions	Deductions (if other than sale, explain)	Closing Balance	Disposed of: profit (loss)	Adjustments Account 721.5	Dividends or Interest credited to Income	Lin
	(f)	(g)	(h)	(1)	(y)	(k)	(1)	1
1		<u> </u>						1
2								2
3								3
4	0	5,574		5,574			<del></del> _	4
5	4 000			4 000	<del> </del>			5
<u>6</u> 7	4,200			4,200				6   7
8	4,200	5,574		9,774		·· <del>-</del>		8
9	4,200	5,5/4		3,774		<del> </del>		9
10					<u> </u>			10
11								11
12					<del></del>	1		12
13								13
14						_		14
15					<u> </u>			18
16								16
17				_				17
18								18
19								19
20							<u> </u>	20
21								21
22								22
23					<u> </u>			23
24					<u> </u>			24
25								25
26 27								27
28						<del></del>		28
29								29
30				-				30
31			-	-				31
32								
33								32
34								34
35								35
36								36
37								37
38					<u>-</u>		·~	38
39						<b></b>		35
40							<u> </u>	40

# SCHEDULE 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (Dollars in Thousands)

Line No.	Cross Check	Account (a)	Balance at beginning of year (b)	Expenditures during the year for original road and equipment, and road extensions (c)	Expenditures during the year for purchase of existing lines, reorganizations, etc. (d)	Line No.
1		(2) Land for transportation purposes				1
2		(3) Grading				2
3		(4) Other right-of-way expenditures				3
4		(5) Tunnels and subways				4
5		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts				5
_ 6		(7) Elevated structures				6
7		(8) Ties				7
8		(9) Rail and other track material				8
9		(11) Ballast				9
10		(13) Fences, snowsheds, and signs		<u> </u>		10
11		(16) Station and office buildings	58			11
12		(17) Roadway buildings				12
13		(18) Water stations				13
14		(19) Fuel stations				14
15		(20) Shops and enginehouses				15
16		(22) Storage warehouses		·		16
17		(23) Wharves and docks				17
18		(24) Coal and ore wharves				18
19		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	104			19
20		(26) Communication systems	338			20
21		(27) Signals and interlockers				21
22		(29) Power plants				22
23		(31) Power-transmission systems				23
_24		(35) Miscellaneous structures				24
25		(37) Roadway machines	21,223			25
26		(39) Public improvements - Construction		<del></del> -		26
27		(44) Shop machinery	816			27
28		(45) Power-plant machinery				28
29		Other (specify and explain)				29
30		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR ROAD	22,539			30
31		(52) Locomotives	4,962			31
32		(53) Freight-train cars	4,215			32
33		(54) Passenger-train cars				33
34		(55) Highway revenue equipment				34
35		(56) Floating equipment				35
36		(57) Work equipment	17,797			36
37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	6,396	,		37
_38		(59) Computer systems and word processing equipment	137			38
39		TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR EQUIPMENT	33,507			39
40		(76) Interest during construction				40
41		(80) Other elements of investment				41
42		(90) Construction in progress				42
_ 43		GRAND TOTAL	56,046			43

# 330 - ROAD PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS TO LEASED PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - Continued (Dollars in Thousands)

	Cross Check	Expenditures for additions during the year	Credits for property retired	Net changes	Balance	
			during the year	during the year	at close of year	Line No.
		(e)	<b>(f)</b>	(g)	(h)	
$\neg$						11
						2
3						3
4						4
5			-			5
6						6
7						7
8						8
9					<del></del>	9 10
10	-				58	11
12	<del>  </del>				- 30	12
13						13
14					<del></del>	14
15				<del></del>		15
16	$\neg \neg$	···				16
17						17
18						18
19					104	19_
20			28_	(28)	310	20
21				'		21
22						22
23						23
24				1044)		24
25			611	(611)	20,612	25 26
26 27			172	(172)	644	27
28			172	(172)		28
29		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				29
30	$\neg$		011	(911)	21,728	30
		606	811	(811)		
31 32	$\dashv$	686 19	55	686 (36)	5,648 4,179	31 32
33	<del>-  </del>	19			7,173	33
34	-		-			34
35						35
36	1	· <del></del>	665	(665)	17,132	36
37		69	1,257	(1,188)	5,208	37
38					137	38
39		774	1,977	(1,203)	32,304	39
40						40
41						41
42						42
43		774	2,788	(2,014)	54,032	43

## SCHEDULE 332 - DEPRECIATION BASE AND RATES--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED AND LEASED FROM OTHERS (Obliars in Thousands)

126

- 1. Show in columns (b) and (e), for each primary account, the depreciation base used to compute the depreciation charges for the month of December; in columns (d) and (g) show the composite rates used in computing the depreciation charges for the month of December, and on lines 30 and 39 of these columns show the composite percentage for all road and equipment accounts, respectively, ascertained by applying the primary account composite rates to the depreciation base used in computing the charges for December and dividing the total so computed by the total depreciation base for the same month. The depreciation base should not include the cost of equipment used, but not owned, when the rents therefore are included in the rent for equipment and Account Nos. 31-22-00, 31-23-00, 31-25-00, 31-21-00, 35-21-00, 35-23-00, a5-22-00, and 35-25-00. It should include the cost of equipment owned and leased to others when the rents thereform are included in the rent for equipment Accounts Nos. 32-21-00, 32-23-00, 32-23-00, 32-25-00, 36-21-00, 36-22-00, and 36-25-00, inclusive. The composite rates used shown for the respective primary accounts should be recomputed from the December charges developed by the use of the authorized rates. If any changes in rates were effective during the year, give full particulars in a footnote.
- 2. All leased properties may be combined and one composite rate computed for each primary account, or a separate schedule may be included for each such property.
- 3. Show in columns (e), (f), and (g) data applicable to Lessor property, when the rent therefore is included in Account Nos. 31-11-00, 31-12-00, 31-21-00, 31-22-00, and 31-23-00, inclusive.
- 4. If depreciation accruals have been discontinued for any account, the depreciation base should be reported, nevertheless, in support of depreciation reserves. Authority for the discontinuance of accruals should be shown in a footnote indicating the account(s) effected.
- 5. Disclosures in the respective sections of this schedule may be omitted if either total road leased from others or total equipment leased from others represents less than 5% of total road owned or total equipment owned, respectively.

		OWNED AND USED			LEASED FROM OTHERS			
		Depreciation base		Annual	Depreciation base		Annual	1
Line No.	Account (a)	1/1 At beginning of year (b)	12/1 At close of year (c)	composite rate (percent) (d)	At beginning of year (e)	At close of year (f)	composite rate (percent) (g)	Line No.
	ROAD		,-,	,,,,			`8'	┼
1	(3) Grading							1
2	(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures		-			-	<del></del>	2
3	(5) Tunnels and subways							1 3
4	(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts						-	4
5	(7) Elevated structures						<del></del>	5
6	(8) Ties					-		<del>  6</del>
<del>7</del>	(9) Rail and other track material					<del></del>		1 7
8	(11) Ballast				<del></del>			8
9	(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs					<del></del>		9
10	(16) Station and office buildings	58	58	0.00	<del></del>		<del></del>	10
11	(17) Roadway buildings							11
12	(18) Water stations						<del></del>	12
13	(19) Fuel stations							13
14	(20) Shops and enginehouses		0					14
15	(22) Storage warehouses							15
16	(23) Wharves and docks							16
17	(24) Coal and ore wharves							17
18	(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	104	104	0.00				18
19	(26) Communication systems	338	310	0.00				19
20	(27) Signals and interlockers							20
21	(29) Power plants							21
22	(31) Power-transmission systems					-		22
23	(35) Miscellaneous structures							23
24	(37) Roadway machines	21,223	20,612	9.14				24
25	(39) Public improvementsConstruction							25
26	(44) Shop machinery	816	644	4.22		· ·		26
27	(45) Power-plant machinery					<del></del>		27
28	All other road accounts			-				28
29	Amortization (Adjustments)							29
30	TOTAL ROAD	22,539	21,728	8.79				30
-	EQUIPMENT							+==
31	(52) Locomotives	4,962	5,593	7.65				31
32	(53) Freight-train cars	4,215	4,179	3.05				32
33	(54) Passenger-train cars				-			33
34	(55) Highway revenue equipment					· <del>- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</del>		34
	(56) Floating equipment							35
36	(57) Work equipment	17,796	17,524	6.87	-			36
37	(58) Miscellaneous equipment	6,397	5,253	13.71			Ì	37
38	(59) Computer systems and word	- <del> -</del>					Ì	1
	processing equipment	137	137	16.26	ľ			38
39	TOTAL EQUIPMENT	33,507	32,686	7.65			<b>1</b>	39
40	GRAND TOTAL	56,046	54,414	N/A			N/A	40

## SCHEDULE 335 - ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION--ROAD AND EQUIPMENT OWNED AND USED (Dollars in Thousands)

- 1. Disclose the required information in regard to credits and debits to Account No. 735. "Accumulated depreciation: Road and Equipment Property," during the year relating to owned and used road and equipment. Include entries for depreciation of equipment owned but not used when the resulting rents are included in the "Lease Rentals--Credit--Equipment" accounts and "Other Rents--Credit--Equipment" accounts. Exclude any entries for depreciation of equipment that is used but not owned when the resulting rents are included in "Lease Rental--Debit--Equipment" account and "Other Rents--Debit--Equipment" accounts. (See Schedule 351 for the accoumulated depreciation to road and equipment owned and leased to others.)
- 2. If any data are included in columns (d) or (f), explain the entries in detail.
- 3. A debit balance in columns (b) or (g) for any primary account should be designated "Dr."
- 4. If there is any inconsistency between the credits to the reserve as shown in column (c) and the charges to operating expenses, a full explanation should be given.
- 5. Enter amounts representing amortization under an authourized amortization program other than for defense projects on lines 29 and 39.

					O RESERVE the year	DEBITS TO RESERVE During the year			
Line No.	Cross Check	Account	Balance at beginning of year	Charges to operating expenses	Other credits	Retirements	Other debits	Balance at close of year	Line No.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
		ROAD							
_1_	<u></u>	(3) Grading			Ĺ				1_1_
2		(4) Other, right-of-way expenditures							2
3		(5) Tunnels and subways							3
4		(6) Bridges, trestles, and culverts							4
5		(7) Elevated structures							5
6		(8) Ties							6_
		(9) Rail and other track material							7
8		(11) Ballast							8
_9_		(13) Fences, snow sheds, and signs							9
_10_		(16) Station and office buildings	58					58	10
_11_		(17) Roadway buildings							11
_12_		(18) Water stations							12
13		(19) Fuel stations							13
14	نــــــا	(20) Shops and enginehouses							14
15		(22) Storage warehouses			<u> </u>				15
16		(23) Wharves and docks							16
_17_		(24) Coal and ore wharves							17
18		(25) TOFC/COFC terminals	104					104	18
_19_		(26) Communication systems	338			28		310	19
_20_		(27) Signals and interlockers							20
_21_		(29) Power plants							21
_22_		(31) Power-transmission systems							22
_23		(35) Miscellaneous structures							23
24	_	(37) Roadway machines	14,881	2,235		582		16,534	24
25		(39) Public improvementsConstruction							25_
26	oxdot	(44) Shop machinery *	470	27		44		453	26
27	<b> </b>	(45) Power-plant machinery							27
_28	Ь	All other road accounts							28
29	-	Amortization (Adjustments)	<u>-</u>						29
30	<u>.                                    </u>	TOTAL ROAD	15,851	2,262		654	<u>-</u>	17,459	30
		EQUIPMENT					_	-	
31	لــــا	(52) Locomotives	984	315				1,299	31
32		(53) Freight-train cars	3,622	38		55		3,605	32
33		(54) Passenger-train cars							33
34		(55) Highway revenue equipment							34
35		(56) Floating equipment							35
36		(57) Work equipment	12,322	1,314		594		13,042	36
37		(58) Miscellaneous equipment	3,984	868		1,069	(24)	3,807	37
38		(59) Computer systems and word				ļ j	j		
	igsquare	processing equipment	108	22				130	38
39		Amortization Adjustments							39
40	<u> </u>	TOTAL EQUIPMENT 1	21,020	2,557		1,718	(24)	21,883	40_
41		GRAND TOTAL	36,871	4,819	-	2,372	(24)	39,342	41

Column F transfers to Account 738.

Railroad Annual Report R-1

<sup>\*</sup> To be reported with equipment expenses rather than W & S expenses.

### **INDEX**

	Page No.	1	Page No.
Accumulated depreciation		Leases	61
Road and equipment leased		Locomotive equipment	78
From others	38	Electric and other	78
Improvements to	38	Consumption of fuel diesel	91
To others	41	Locomotive unit miles	94
Owned and used	35	Mileage-Average of road operated	85
Accruals-Railway tax	63	Of main tracks	
Analysis of taxes	63	Of new tracks in which rails were laid	88
Application of funds-Source	21	Of new tracks in which ties were laid	87
Balance sheet	5-9	Miscellaneous items in retained income accounts for the year	65
Capital stock	20	Motorcar car miles	94
Car, locomotive, and floating equipment-Classification	78-83	Motor rail cars owned or leased	79
Changes in financial position	21-22	Net income	17
Company service equipment	79	Oath	98
Compensating balances and short-term borrowing	, ,	Operating expenses (see Expenses)	
arrangements	67	Revenues (see Revenues)	
Consumption of fuel by motive-power units	91	Statistics (see Statistics)	
Contingent assets and liabilities	8	1	16
_	0	Ordinary income	
Crossties (see Ties) Debt holdings	69	Private line cars loaded	95 95
	09	Private line cars empty	35
Depreciation base and rates		Rails	
Road and equipment leased	0.4	Laid in replacement	88
From others	34	Charges to operating expenses	45
Improvements to	32-33	Additional tracks, new lines, and extensions	89
To others	40	Miles of new track in which rails were laid	88
Owned and used	34	Weight of	89
Electric locomotive equipment at close of year	68	Railway - Operating expenses	45-53
Equipment-classified	78-83	Railway - Operating revenues	16
Company service	79	Results of Operations	16-17
Floating	82-83	Retained income unappropriated	19
Freight-train cars	80-81	Miscellaneous items in accounts for year	65
Highway revenue equipment	82-83	Revenues	
Passenger-train cars	78-79	Freight	16
Inventory	78-83	Passenger	16
Owned-Not in service of respondent	78	Road and equipment - Investment in	32-33
Equipment-Leased, depreciation base and rate		Improvements to leased property	32-33
From others	34	Reserve	38
Improvements to	37	Leased to others - Depreciation base and rates	40
Reserve	38	Reserve	41
To others	40	Owned - Depreciation base and rates	34
Reserve	41	Reserve	35
Equipment-Owned, depreciation base rates	34	Used - Depreciation base and rates	34
Reserve	35	Reserve	35
Expenses - Railway operating	45-53	Road - Mileage operated at close of year	74
Extraordinary items	17	By States and Territories	75
Federal income taxes	63	Securities (see Investments)	
Financial position - Changes in	21-22	Short-term borrowing arrangements - Compensating	
Floating equipment	82-83	balances and	67
Freight cars loaded	94	Sinking funds	7
Freight-train cars	80-81	Source and application of working capital	21-22
Freight car-miles	94	Specialized service subschedule	60
Fuel consumed diesel	91	Statement of changes in financial position	21-22
Cost	91	Stock outstanding	20
Funded debt (see Debt holdings)		Changes during year	20
Guaranties and suretyships	66	Number of security holders	3
Identity of respondent	2	Total voting power	3-4
Items in selected income and retained earning accounts	65	Value per share	3
Investments in common stocks of affiliated companies	30	Voting rights	3
Investments and advances of affiliated companies	26-29	Supporting schedule - Road	56-57
Railway property used in transportation service	42-43	Suretyships - Guaranties and	66
Road and equipment	32-33	Ties laid in replacement	86
Changes during year	32-33 32-33	•	87
	32-33 32-33	Ties - Additional tracks, new lines, and extensions	74
Leased property-improvements made during the year	JZ-JJ	Tracks operated at close of year	/4

INDEX		45	
	- 1:0	ntini	חמו

	Page No.	1	Page No.
Miles of, at close of year	75	Ton-miles of freight	97
Track and traffic conditions	85	TOFC/COFC number of revenue trailers and containers	
Train hours, yard switching	97	loaded and unloaded	97
Train miles	94	Voting powers and elections	3
Tons of freight	97	Weight of rail	90

### SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPA	ANY	CARLAND, INC.			
Balance sheet	104-105	Balance sheet	116-117		
Depreciation base and rates		Depreciation base and rates			
Road and equipment leased		Road and equipment leased			
From others	114	From others	126		
Improvements to	112-113	Improvements to	24-125		
Owned and used	114	Owned and used	126		
Equipment-Leased, depreciation base and rate		Equipment-Leased, depreciation base and rate			
From others	114	From others	126		
Equipment-Owned, depreciation base rates	114	Equipment-Owned, depreciation base rates	126		
Reserve	115	Reserve	127		
Extraordinary Items	107	Extraordinary items	119		
Investments and advances of affiliated companies	110-111	Investments and advances of affiliated companies	122-123		
Road and equipment	112-113	Road and equipment	124-125		
Changes during year	112-113	Changes during year	24-125		
Leased property-improvements made during the year	112-113	Leased property-improvements made during the year	24-125		
Net income	107	Net income	119		
Ordinary income	106	Ordinary income	118		
Railway - Operating revenues	106	Railway - Operating revenues	118		
Results of Operations	106-107	Results of Operations	118-119		
Retained income unappropriated	108	Retained income unappropriated	120		
Revenues		Revenues			
Freight	106	Freight	118		
Passenger	106	Passenger	118		
Road and equipment - Investment in	112-113	Road and equipment - Investment in	124-125		
Improvements to leased property	112-113	Improvements to leased property	124-125		
Owned - Depreciation base and rates	114	Owned - Depreciation base and rates	126		
Reserve	115	Reserve	127		
Used - Depreciation base and rates	114	Used - Depreciation base and rates	126		
Reserve	115	Reserve	127		